Opasraportti

LuTK - Physics 2014 - 2015 (2014 - 2015)

Degree programme in physics

The degree programme in physics has been renewed at the University of Oulu. The Department of Physics consists of two sections: PHYSICS OF MATTER and ASTRONOMY, EARTH AND SPACE PHYSICS. The research groups at the department conduct world class research. Researching teachers train new students to become experts on different fields of physics.

In the degree programme, the student can gain information on e.g. how to study the changes in solar activity and their impact on the Earth with help from satellite data, model the ionosphere and northern lights, study the structure of matter in detail, study liquid crystals or lasers, develop accelerator-based light sources, search for groundwater, find financially significant concentrations of ore or even diamonds, find out how and why tectonic plates move, discover how neurons function, learn about superconductivity, research into galaxies and the universe, or learn how to teach and demonstrate physics. The student may also choose to participate in subject teacher education. The major subjects available are **biophysics, physics, geophysics, theoretical physics and astronomy.** These are exact sciences, which are characterized by the use of mathematical methods.

There are two sections at the department, but the studies in the Bachelor's Degree programme are very similar for all students. This guarantees a good knowledge of fundamental physics, makes it possible for the students to qualify for a diverse range of jobs and makes several specialization options available. In the Master's Degree programme, the students may choose from three orientation alternatives: astronomy, earth and space physics, physics of matter, or subject teacher education.

PHYSICS OF MATTER: courses are given and research is conducted in matter and its functioning. Matter is studied from its tiniest components all the way to the cellular level. The student can specialize in **atomic, molecular and material physics** (with physics as the major subject), **theoretical physics** or **biophysics.** If the student wishes to specialize in atomic, molecular and material physics, advanced courses in physics given by two spectroscopy groups are available: NMR (Nuclear Magnetic Resonance) research on molecules and materials, and Synchrotron Radiation (SR) research in electron structure and dynamics. The spectroscopy groups conduct both experimental and theoretical research and organize education on this research. The SR spectroscopy group also participates in instrumentation of international accelerator-based light sources and measuring stations. The aim of studies in **theoretical physics** is developing a scientific way of thinking, and an important feature is the mathematical modelling of natural phenomena. Research is conducted especially in quantum mechanical phenomena in the structure of matter: superconductivity and superfluids, quantum dots and nanoscale phenomena. The studies in **biophysics** include learning how to conduct exact research in biological systems, and during Master's degree studies the student can specialize in either the functioning of cells or medical technology. The research in biophysics is concentrated on the signalling of neurons.

ASTRONOMY, EARTH AND SPACE PHYSICS: Study fields include the physics of the Earth and near space along with astronomy. The student can specialize in **space physics** (with physics as the major subject), **geophysics** or **astronomy.** The studies and research in **space physics** are concentrated on the physics of the upper atmosphere, near space, solar wind, cosmic rays and the Sun. Geophysics studies the physical structure of the solid Earth, hydrosphere and atmosphere as well as their temporal and spatial changes. The University of Oulu focuses in Solid Earth Geophysics. The research subjects of **astronomy** include the entire universe and its phenomena in different scales.

COURSES GIVEN BY THE DEGREE PROGRAMME IN PHYSICS

FYSIIKKA (Physics)

Yleisopinnot koodi, nimi	op	**General studies** code, name	credits
761012Y Omaopettajaohjaus	1	761012Y Senior tutoring	1
761011Y Orientoivat opinnot	2	761011Y Orientation course for new students	2
761013Y Pienryhmäohjaus	2	761013Y Tutoring	2
Fysiikan perusopinnot koodi, nimi	op	**Basic studies in physics** code, name	credits
761105P Atomi- ja ydinfysiikka	3	761105P Atomic and nuclear physics	3
761121P Fysiikan laboratoriotyöt 1	3	761121P Laboratory exercises in physics 1	3
766106P Fysiikan laboratoriotyöt 2	4	766106P Laboratory exercises in physics 2	4
761112P Fysiikan maailmankuva	3	761112P Physical world view	3
761102P Lämpöoppi	2	761102P Basic thermodynamics	2
761101P Perusmekaniikka	4	761101P Basic mechanics	4
761103P Sähkö- ja magnetismioppi	4	761103P Electricity and magnetism	4
761116P Säteilyfysiikka, -biologia ja -turvallisuus	3	761116P Radiation physics, biology and safety	3
761104P Yleinen aaltoliikeoppi	3	761104P Wave motion	3

Fysiikan aineopinnot		**Intermediate studies in physics**	
766329A Aaltoliike ja optiikka	6	766329A Wave motion and optics	6
766326A Atomifysiikka 1	6	766326A Atomic physics 1	6
766355A Avaruusfysiikan perusteet	5	766355A Basics of space physics	5
766309A Fysiikan ja kemian demonstraatiot	2	766309A Demonstrations in physics and chemistry	2
766308A Fysiikan laboratoriotyöt 3	6	766308A Laboratory exercises in physics 3	6
766338A Fysiikkaa aineenopettajille	4	766338A Physics for teachers	4
761386A Kypsyysnäyte	0	761386A Maturity test	0
766310A Laboratory Course in Electron Spectroscopy	2	766310A Laboratory Course in Electron Spectroscopy	2
761385A LuK-tutkielma ja seminaari	10	761385A B.Sc. thesis and seminar	10
766323A Mekaniikka (osa 1 3 op, osa 2 3 op)	6	766323A Mechanics (part 1 3 cu, part 2 3 cu)	6
766320A Soveltava sähkömagnetiikka	6	766320A Applied electromagnetism	6
761359A Spektroskooppiset menetelmät	5	761359A Spectroscopic methods	5
766319A Sähkömagnetismi	7	766319A Electromagnetism	7
766328A Termofysiikka	6	766328A Thermophysics	6
761337A Työharjoittelu	3-6	761337A Practical training	3-6
766334A Ydin- ja hiukkasfysiikka	2	766334A Nuclear and particle physics	2

Fysiikan syventävät opinnot		**Advanced studies in physics**	
766643S Atomifysiikan sovellutukset	4	766643S Applications of atom physics	4
761671S Atomifysiikka 2	8	761671S Atomic physics 2	8
766654S Aurinkofysiikka	8	766654S Solar physics	8
766645S Cluster Physics	3-6	766645S Cluster Physics	3-6
761673S Elektroni- ja ionispektroskopia	8	761673S Electron and ion spectroscopy	8
761648S Epäkoherentin sirontatutkan perusteet	8	761648S Fundamentals of incoherent scatter radar	8
766694S Erikoiskurssi		766694S Special course	
766651S Fysiikan tutkimusprojekti	6	766651S Research project in physics	6
761644S Fysikaaliset mittaukset	6	761644S Physical measurements	6
766656S Heliosfäärifysiikka	8	766656S Heliospheric physics	8
761662S Infrapunaspektroskopia	8	761662S Infrared spectroscopy	8
761658S Ionosfäärifysiikka	8	761658S Ionospheric physics	8
761670S Kiinteän aineen NMR-spektroskopia	6	761670S NMR spectroscopy in solids	6
766655S Kosmiset säteet	8	766655S Cosmic rays	8
761686S Kypsyysnäyte	0	761686S Maturity test	0
761675S Laser- ja synkrotronisäteilyfysiikka	6	761675S Laser and synchrotron radiation physics	6
761664S Laserfysiikka	6	761664S Laser physics	6
761668S Laskennallinen fysiikka ja kemia	6	761668S Computational physics and chemistry	6

761657S Magnetosfäärifysiikka	8	761657S Magnetospheric physics	8
766677S Modern characterization methods in material science	6	766677S Modern characterization methods in material science	6
766660S Molekyylien ominaisuudet	6	766660S Molecular properties	6
761661S Molekyylien kvanttimekaniikka	8	761661S Molecular Quantum Mechanics	8
766661S NMR-kuvaus	8	766661S NMR imaging	8
761663S NMR-spektroskopia	8	761663S NMR spectroscopy	8
761669S NMR-spektroskopian sovellukset	6	761669S Applications of NMR spectroscopy	6
761665S Optiikka	6	761665S Optics	6
761653S Plasmafysiikka	8	761653S Plasma physics	8
761683S Pro gradu -tutkielma	35	761683S Pro gradu thesis	35
761684S Pro gradu -tutkielma	20	761684S Pro gradu thesis	20
761649S Revontulifysiikka	6	761649S Auroral physics	6
766650S SR-fysiikan sovellutukset	4	766650S Applications of SR physics	4
766632S Sähkömagneettiset aallot	6	766632S Electromagnetic waves	6
761645S Tutkimustyön perusteet	6	761645S Introduction to experimental physical research	6
766669S Ydinmagneettinen relaksaatio	6	766669S Nuclear magnetic relaxation	6

GEOFYSIIKKA (Geophysics)

Geofysiikan perusopinnot koodi, nimi	op	**Basic studies in geophysics** code, name	credits
762153P Geofysiikan laboratoriotyöt	2	762153P Geophysical laboratory experiments	2
762106P GIS ja paikkatiedon perusteet 1	3	762106P GIS and spatial data 1	3
762193P Hydrologian ja hydrogeofysiikan perusteet	4	762193P Introduction to hydrology and hydrogeophysics	4
762103P Johdatus geofysiikkaan	2	762103P Introduction to geophysics	2
762135P Johdatus globaaliin ympäristögeofysiikkaan	6	762135P Introduction to global environmental geophysics	6
762192P Kiinteän maan geofysiikka	3	762192P Solid Earth geophysics	3
Geofysiikan aineopinnot		**Intermediate studies in geophysics**	
762332A Aerogeofysiikka	3	762332A Airborne geophysics	3
762322A Geomagnetismi	5	762322A Geomagnetism	5
762302A Maa- ja kallioperän geofysikaaliset tutkimusmenetelmät	8	762302A Geophysical research methods of rock and soil	8
762304A Mittausaineiston käsittely	6	762304A Geophysical data processing	6
762361A Muissa yliopistoissa ja korkeakouluissa kotimaassa suoritetut kurssit		762361A An intermediate level course from another Finnish university	
762363A Muissa yliopistoissa ja korkeakouluissa ulkomailla suoritetut kurssit		762363A An intermediate level course from another university abroad	
762321A Seismologia ja maan rakenne	5	762321A Seismology and the structure of the earth	5

762352A Työharjoittelu	5	762352A Practical training	5
Geofysiikan syventävät opinnot		**Advanced studies in geophysics**	
762627S Aika-alueen sähkömagneettiset tutkimusmenetelmät	3	762627S Time-domain electromagnetic research methods	3
762629S Fennoskandian kallioperän geofysikaaliset ominaisuudet	4	762629S Geophysical properties of the crust and upper mantle in Fennoscandia	4
762620S Geofysiikan ATK	3	762620S Computers in geophysics	3
762662S Geofysiikan erikoisluennot		762662S Special courses in geophysics	
762603S Geofysikaaliset kentät	8	762603S Geophysical field theory	8
762606S GIS ja paikkatiedon perusteet 2	3	762606S GIS and spatial data 2	3
762645S Kallioperägeologian ja geofysiikan maastokurssi	3	762645S Field course in bedrock mapping and applied geophysics	3
762679S Kypsyysnäyte	0	762679S Maturity test	0
762624S Maa- ja kallioperän sähköiset tutkimukset	5	762624S Electrical research methods of rock and soil	5
762628S Maan termiset prosessit	5	762628S Thermal processes of the earth	5
762616S Maatutkaluotaus	5	762616S Ground penetrating radar sounding	5
762625S Magnetotelluriikka	5	762625S Magnetotellurics	5
762636S Matalaseismiset luotaukset	6	762636S Shallow seismic soundings	6
762661S Muissa yliopistoissa ja korkeakouluissa kotimaassa suoritetut kurssit		762661S An advanced level course from another Finnish university	

762663S Muissa yliopistoissa ja korkeakouluissa ulkomailla suoritetut kurssit		762663S An advanced level course from another university abroad	
762681S Opinnäyte (pro gradu -tutkielma ja esitelmä)	35	762681S M.Sc. work (thesis and seminar)	35
762684S Opintoretki	2	762684S Excursion	2
762612S Painovoima- ja magneettiset menetelmät	5	762612S Gravimetric and magnetic methods	5
762607S Petrofysiikka	6	762607S Physical properties of rocks	6
762630S Sähkömagneettisten kenttien mallintaminen	5	762630S Modelling of electromagnetic fields	5
762611S Sähkömagneettisten mittausten teoria	5	762611S Theory of electromagnetic methods	5
762605S Tulkintateoria	6	762605S Interpretation theory	6
762617S VLF-menetelmä	5	762617S VLF-method	5
762646S Ympäristögeologian ja geofysiikan maastokurssi	3	762646S Field course in environmental geology and applied geophysics	3

TEOREETTINEN FYSIIKKA (Theoretical Physics)

Teoreettisen fysiikan perusopinnot koodi, nimi	op	**Basic studies in theoretical physics** code, name	credits
763101P Fysiikan matematiikkaa	6	763101P Mathematics for physics	6

763105P Johdatus suhteellisuusteoriaan 1	2	763105P Introduction to relativity 1	2
Teoreettisen fysiikan aineopinnot		**Intermediate studies in theoretical physics**	
763310A Analyyttinen mekaniikka	6	763310A Analytical mechanics	6
763306A Johdatus suhteellisuusteoriaan 2	2	763306A Introduction to relativity 2	2
763333A Kiinteän aineen fysiikka	4	763333A Solid state physics	4
763312A Kvanttimekaniikka I	10	763312A Quantum mechanics I	10
763313A Kvanttimekaniikka II	10	763313A Quantum mechanics II	10
763315A Numeerinen mallintaminen	4	763315A Numerical modelling	4
Teoreettisen fysiikan syventävät opinnot		**Advanced studies in theoretical physics**	
763655S Astrohiukkasfysiikka	6	763655S Astroparticle physics	6
763654S Hydrodynamiikka	6	763654S Hydrodynamics	6
763629S Klassinen kenttäteoria	6	763629S Classical field theory	6
763628S Kondensoidun materian fysiikka	10	763628S Condensed matter physics	10
763622S Kvanttimekaniikan jatkokurssi	10	763622S Advanced course in quantum mechanics	10
763612S Kvanttimekaniikka I	10	763612S Quantum mechanics I	10
763613S Kvanttimekaniikka II	10	763613S Quantum mechanics II	10
763693S Kvanttioptiikkaa sähköisissä piireissä	6	763693S Quantum optics in electric circuits	6

763685S Kypsyysnäyte	0	763685S Maturity test	0
763616S Numeerinen ohjelmointi	6	763616S Numerical programming	6
763682S Pro gradu -tutkielma	20	763682S Pro gradu thesis	20
763683S Pro gradu -tutkielma	35	763683S Pro gradu thesis	35
763620S Statistinen fysiikka	10	763620S Statistical physics	10
763645S Suprajohtavuus	6	763645S Superconductivity	6
763698S Syventävä erikoiskurssi	6-10	763698S Advanced special course	6-10
763696S Sähköiset kuljetusilmiöt mesoskooppisissa rakenteissa	6	763696S Electronic transport in mesoscopic systems	6
763698S Syventävä erikoiskurssi: Tiheysfuntionaaliteoria ja siihen perustuvat laskentamenetelmät	6-8	763698S Advanced special course: Density functional theory based computational methods	6-8
763641S Tieteellinen ohjelmointi	6	763641S Programming	6
763650S Työharjoittelu	3	763650S Practice	3
763695S Yleinen suhteellisuusteoria	6	763695S General relativity	6

BIOFYSIIKKA (Biophysics)

Biofysiikan perusopinnot koodi, nimi	op	**Basic studies in biophysics** code, name	credits
764162P Biofysiikan perusteet	3	764162P Basic biophysics	3

764103P Johdatus biofysiikkaan	2	764103P Introduction to biophysics	2
764115P Solujen biofysiikan perusteet	4	764115P Foundations of cellular biophysics	4
Biofysiikan aineopinnot		**Intermediate studies in biophysics**	
764364A Biosysteemien analyysi ja simulointi	6	764364A Analysis and simulation of biosystems	6
764369A Lääkintälaitetekniikka	3	764369A Medical equipments	3
764338A Neurotieteen perusteet	5	764338A Basic neuroscience	5
764323A Solukalvojen biofysiikka	7	764323A Cell membrane biophysics	7
764337A Työharjoittelu	3-9	764337A Practical training	3-9
764327A Virtuaaliset mittausympäristöt	5	764327A Virtual measurement environments	5
Biofysiikan syventävät opinnot		**Advanced studies in biophysics**	
764660S Bioelektroniikka	5	764660S Bioelectronics	5
764625S Biofysiikan laboratorioprojektit	4-9	764625S Laboratory projects of biophysics	4-9
764651S Biofysiikan tutkimusprojekti ja seminaari	10	764651S Research project in biophysics	10
764664S Biosysteemien analyysi ja simulointi	6	764664S Analysis and simulation of biosystems	6
764630S Epälineaaristen systeemien identifiointi	6	764630S Identification of nonlinear systems	6
764694S Erikoiskurssi		764694S Special course	
764620S Hemodynamiikka	4	764620S Hemodynamics	4

764680S Hermoston tiedonkäsittely	5	764680S Neural information processing	5
764695S Kypsyysnäyte FM-tutkintoon	0	764695S Maturity test for MSc	0
764629S Lineaaristen systeemien identifiointi	5	764629S Identification of linear systems	5
764634S Lääketieteellinen fysiikka ja kuvantaminen	6	764634S Medical physics and imaging	6
764619S Molekyylien biofysiikka	4	764619S Molecular biophysics	4
764638S Neurotieteen perusteet	5	764638S Basic neuroscience	5
764697S Pro gradu -tutkielma	35	764697S Pro gradu thesis	35
764623S Solukalvojen biofysiikka	7	764623S Cell membrane biophysics	7
764632S Sähköfysiologiset mittaukset	6	764632S Electrophysiological recordings	6
764637S Työharjoittelu	3-9	764637S Practical training	3-9
764627S Virtuaaliset mittausympäristöt	5	764627S Virtual measurement environments	5
764606S Vuosittain vaihtuva aihe	3-9	764606S Special advanced course	3-9

TÄHTITIEDE (Astronomy)

Tähtitieteen perusopinnot koodi, nimi	op	**Basic studies in astronomy** code, name	credits

765103P Johdatus tähtitieteeseen	2	765103P Introduction to astronomy	2
765106P Tähtitieteen historia	3	765106P History of astronomy	3
765104P Tähtitieteen perusteet	8	765104P Fundamentals of astronomy	8
765114P Tähtitieteen perusteet I	5	765114P Fundamentals of astronomy I	5
765115P Tähtitieteen perusteet II	5	765115P Fundamentals of astronomy II	5
Tähtitieteen aineopinnot		**Intermediate studies in astronomy**	
765336A Astronomical observing techniques	5	765336A Astronomical observing techniques	5
765331A Aurinkokunnan dynamiikka	7	765331A Solar system dynamics	7
765394A Erikoiskurssi		765394A Special course	
765330A Galaksit	6	765330A Galaxies	6
765358A Introduction to cosmology	5	765358A Introduction to cosmology	5
765354A Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics	6	765354A Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics	6
765359A Physics of the Solar System	7	765359A Physics of the Solar System	7
765343A Stellar structure and evolution	7	765343A Stellar structure and evolution	7
765304A Taivaanmekaniikka	5	765304A Celestial mechanics	5
765373A Stellar atmospheres	7	765373A Stellar atmospheres	7
765366A Tilastolliset menetelmät tähtitieteessä	5	765366A Statistical methods in astronomy	5
765368A Time series analysis in astronomy	6	765368A Time series analysis in astronomy	6

765353A Topics of modern astrophysics	5	765353A Topics of modern astrophysics	5
765333A Tähtitieteen tutkimusprojekti 1	7	765333A Study project in astronomy 1	7
765385A Vierailevan luennoitsijan antama kurssi	4-6	765385A Special course given by a visiting lecturer	4-6
Tähtitieteen syventävät opinnot		**Advanced studies in astronomy**	
765669S Astrophysics of interacting binary stars	7	765669S Astrophysics of interacting binary stars	7
765631S Aurinkokunnan dynamiikka	7	765631S Solar system dynamics	7
765694S Erikoiskurssi	4-10	765694S Special course	4-10
765630S Galaksit	6	765630S Galaxies	6
765658S Introduction to cosmology	5	765658S Introduction to cosmology	5
765654S Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics	6	765654S Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics	6
765657S Kypsyysnäyte	0	765657S Maturity test	0
765661S Galaksien rakenne ja kinematiikka	6	765661S Structure and kinematics of galaxies	6
765667S Observational astrophysics and data analysis	6	765667S Observational astrophysics and data analysis	6
765659S Physics of the Solar System	7	765659S Physics of the Solar System	7
765621S Pro gradu -tutkielma	20	765621S Pro gradu thesis	20
765624S Pro gradu -tutkielma	35	765624S Pro gradu thesis	35
765643S Stellar structure and evolution	7	765643S Stellar structure and evolution	7

765673S Stellar atmospheres	7	765673S Stellar atmospheres	7
765617S Tietokonesimulaatiot	5	765617S Computer simulations	5
765666S Tilastolliset menetelmät tähtitieteessä	5	765666S Statistical methods in astronomy	5
765668S Time series analysis in astronomy	6	765668S Time series analysis in astronomy	6
765653S Topics of modern astrophysics	5	765653S Topics of modern astrophysics	5
765655S Tutkimusprojekti 2 / Työharjoittelu	6	765655S Research project	6
765608S Tähtijärjestelmien dynamiikka	7	765608S Stellar dynamics	7
765693S Tähtitieteen syventäviä opintoja muissa korkeakouluissa		765693S Advanced astronomy studies at other universities	
765692S Vierailevan luennoitsijan antama kurssi	4-6	765692S Special course given by a visiting lecturer	4-6

Tutkintorakenteet

Biomedical Engineering: Biophysics

Tutkintorakenteen tila: published

Lukuvuosi: 2014-15

Lukuvuoden alkamispäivämäärä: 01.08.2014

Language studies (vähintään 8 op)

900013Y: Beginners' Finnish Course 1, 3 op
900053Y: Beginners' Finnish Course 2, 5 op
900017Y: Survival Finnish, 2 op

Advanced studies (vähintään 77 op)

764664S: Analysis and simulation of biosystems, 6 op
764660S: Bioelectronics, 5 op

080914S: Biomedical Engineering and Medical Physics Seminar, 3 op
521107S: Biomedical Instrumentation, 6 op
521273S: Biosignal Processing, 5 op
764623S: Cell membrane biophysics, 7 op
521337A: Digital Filters, 5 op
521467A: Digital Image Processing, 5 op
764629S: Identification of linear systems, 5 op
764630S: Identification of nonlinear systems, 6 op
080902A: Introduction to biomedical engineering, 3 op
764680S: Neural information processing, 5 op
521497S: Pattern Recognition and Neural Networks, 5 op
764637S: Practical training, 3 - 9 op
764651S: Research project in biophysics, 10 op

Master's thesis (vähintään 30 op)

764695S: Maturity test for MSc, 0 op
764697S: Pro gradu thesis, 35 op

Tutkintorakenteisiin kuulumattomat opintokokonaisuudet ja -jaksot

765693S: Advanced astronomy studies at other universities, 0 op
763622S: Advanced course in quantum mechanics, 10 op
763698S: Advanced special course: Density functional theory based computational methods, 6 - 8 op
762332A: Airborne geophysics, 3 op
762661S: An advanced level course from another Finnish university, 0 op
762663S: An advanced level course from another university abroad, 0 op
762361A: An intermediate level course from another Finnish university, 0 op
762363A: An intermediate level course from another university abroad, 0 op
764364A: Analysis and simulation of biosystems, 6 op
763310A: Analytical mechanics, 6 op
761669S: Applications of NMR spectroscopy, 6 op
766650S: Applications of SR physics, 5 op
766643S: Applications of atom physics, 4 op
765336A: Astronomical observing techniques, 5 op
763655S: Astroparticle physics, 6 op
765669S: Astrophysics of interacting binary stars, 7 op
761105P: Atomic and Nuclear Physics, 3 op
766326A: Atomic physics 1, 6 op
761671S: Atomic physics 2, 8 op
761649S: Auroral physics, 6 op
761385A: B.Sc. thesis and seminar, 10 op
761101P: Basic Mechanics, 4 op
764638S: Basic Neuroscience, 5 op
764338A: Basic Neuroscience, 5 op
761102P: Basic Thermodynamics, 2 op
764162P: Basic biophysics, 3 op
766355A: Basics of space physics, 5 op
765304A: Celestial mechanics, 5 - 8 op
764323A: Cell membrane biophysics, 7 op
763629S: Classical field theory, 6 op
766645S: Cluster Physics, 5 op
761668S: Computational physics and chemistry, 6 op
765617S: Computer simulations, 5 op
762620S: Computers in geophysics, 3 op

763628S: Condensed matter physics, 10 op
766655S: Cosmic Rays, 8 op
766309A: Demonstrations in Physics and Chemistry, 2 op
762624S: Electrical research methods of rock and soil, 5 op
761103P: Electricity and Magnetism, 4 op
766632S: Electromagnetic waves, 6 op
766319A: Electromagnetism, 7 op
761673S: Electron and ion spectroscopy, 8 op
763696S: Electronic transport in mesoscopic systems, 6 op
764632S: Electrophysiological recordings, 6 op
762684S: Excursion, 2 op
762645S: Field course in bedrock mapping and applied geophysics, 3 op
762646S: Field course in environmental geology and applied geophysics, 3 op
764115P: Foundations of cellular biophysics, 4 op
765114P: Fundamentals of astronomy I, 5 op
765115P: Fundamentals of astronomy II, 5 op
761648S: Fundamentals of incoherent scatter radar, 8 op
762106P: GIS and spatial data 1, 3 op
762606S: GIS and spatial data 2, 3 op
765330A: Galaxies, 6 op
765630S: Galaxies, 6 op
763695S: General relativity, 6 op
762322A: Geomagnetism, 5 op
762304A: Geophysical data processing, 6 op
762603S: Geophysical field theory, 8 op
762153P: Geophysical laboratory experiments, 2 op
762629S: Geophysical properties of the crust and upper mantle in Fennoscandia, 4 op
762302A: Geophysical research methods of rock and soil, 6 - 8 op
762612S: Gravimetric and magnetic methods, 5 op
762616S: Ground Penetrating Radar Sounding, 5 op
766656S: Heliospheric physics, 8 op
764620S: Hemodynamics, 4 op
765106P: History of astronomy, 3 op
763654S: Hydrodynamics, 6 op
761662S: Infrared spectroscopy, 8 op
762605S: Interpretation theory, 6 op
765658S: Introduction to Cosmology, 5 op
765358A: Introduction to Cosmology, 5 op
765354A: Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics, 6 op
765654S: Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics, 6 op
765103P: Introduction to astronomy, 2 op
764103P: Introduction to biophysics, 2 op
761645S: Introduction to experimental physical research, 6 op
762103P: Introduction to geophysics, 2 op
762135P: Introduction to global environmental geophysics, 6 op
762193P: Introduction to hydrology and hydrogeophysics, 4 op
763105P: Introduction to relativity 1, 2 op
763306A: Introduction to relativity 2, 2 op
761658S: Ionospheric physics, 8 op
766310A: Laboratory Course in Electron Spectroscopy, 2 op
761121P: Laboratory Exercises in Physics 1, 3 op
766106P: Laboratory exercises in physics 2, 4 op
766308A: Laboratory exercises in physics 3, 2 - 6 op
764625S: Laboratory projects of biophysics, 3 - 6 op
761675S: Laser and synchrotron radiation physics, 6 op
761664S: Laser physics, 6 op
762681S: M.Sc. work (thesis and seminar), 30 op
761657S: Magnetospheric physics, 8 op
762625S: Magnetotellurics, 5 op
763101P: Mathematics for physics, 6 op
761386A: Maturity test, 0 op
763685S: Maturity test, 0 op
761686S: Maturity test, 0 op
765657S: Maturity test, 0 op

762679S: Maturity test, 0 op
766323A: Mechanics, 6 op
764369A: Medical Equipments, 3 op
762630S: Modelling of electromagnetic fields, 5 op
766677S: Modern characterization methods in material science, 6 op
764619S: Molecular biophysics, 4 op
766660S: Molecular properties, 6 op
761661S: Molecular quantum mechanics, 8 op
761663S: NMR spectroscopy, 8 op
761670S: NMR spectroscopy in solids, 6 op
766334A: Nuclear and particle physics, 2 op
766669S: Nuclear magnetic relaxation, 6 op
763315A: Numerical modelling, 4 op
763616S: Numerical programming, 6 op
765667S: Observational Astrophysics and Data Analysis, 6 op
761665S: Optics, 6 op
761011Y: Orientation course for new students, 2 op
761644S: Physical measurements, 6 op
762607S: Physical properties of rocks, 6 op
761112P: Physical world view, 3 op
766338A: Physics for teachers, 4 op
765659S: Physics of the Solar System I, 7 op
765359A: Physics of the Solar System I, 7 op
761653S: Plasma physics, 8 op
762352A: Practical training, 5 op
764337A: Practical training, 3 - 9 op
761337A: Practical training, 3 - 6 op
763650S: Practice, 3 - 5 op
761683S: Pro gradu thesis, 35 op
761684S: Pro gradu thesis, 20 op
765621S: Pro gradu thesis, 20 op
763683S: Pro gradu thesis, 35 op
763682S: Pro gradu thesis, 20 op
765624S: Pro gradu thesis, 35 op
763641S: Programming, 6 op
763312A: Quantum mechanics I, 10 op
763612S: Quantum mechanics I, 10 op
763613S: Quantum mechanics II, 10 op
763313A: Quantum mechanics II, 10 op
763693S: Quantum optics in electric circuits, 6 op
761116P: Radiation physics, biology and safety, 3 op
766692J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op
766691J: Research Seminar, 3 - 6 op
766693J: Research Visit, 0,5 - 2 op
765655S: Research project, 6 op
766651S: Research project in physics, 6 op
766686J: Scientific conferences, 1 - 7 op
762321A: Seismology and the structure of the earth, 5 op
761012Y: Senior tutoring, 1 op
762636S: Shallow seismic soundings, 6 op
765331A: Solar System Dynamics, 7 op
765631S: Solar System Dynamics, 7 op
766654S: Solar physics, 8 op
762192P: Solid Earth Geophysics, 3 op
763333A: Solid state physics, 4 op
764606S: Special advanced course, 5 - 9 op
765694S: Special course, 7 op
765394A: Special course, 7 op
765692S: Special course given by a visiting lecturer, 4 - 6 op
765385A: Special course given by a visiting lecturer, 4 - 6 op
762662S: Special courses in geophysics, 0 op
765666S: Statistical methods in astronomy, 5 op
765366A: Statistical methods in astronomy, 5 op
763620S: Statistical physics, 10 op

765673S: Stellar atmospheres, 7 op
765373A: Stellar atmospheres, 7 op
765608S: Stellar dynamics, 7 op
765343A: Stellar structure and evolution, 7 op
765643S: Stellar structure and evolution, 7 op
765661S: Structure and kinematics of galaxies, 6 op
765333A: Study project in astronomy 1, 7 op
763645S: Superconductivity, 6 op
766684J: Teaching tasks, 2 - 8 op
762611S: Theory of electromagnetic methods, 5 op
762628S: Thermal processes of the earth, 5 op
766328A: Thermophysics, 6 op
765368A: Time Series Analysis in Astronomy, 6 op
765668S: Time Series Analysis in Astronomy, 6 op
762627S: Time-domain electromagnetic research methods, 3 op
765353A: Topics of modern astrophysics, 5 op
765653S: Topics of modern astrophysics, 5 op
761013Y: Tutoring, 2 op
762617S: VLF-method, 5 op
764327A: Virtual measurement environments, 5 op
764627S: Virtual measurement environments, 5 op
761104P: Wave Motion, 3 op
766329A: Wave motion and optics, 6 op

Opintojaksojen kuvaukset

Tutkintorakenteisiin kuuluvien opintokohteiden kuvaukset

900013Y: Beginners' Finnish Course 1, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.1995 -

Opiskelumuoto: Language and Communication Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay900013Y	Beginners' Finnish Course 1 (OPEN UNI)	2.0 op

Proficiency level:
A1.2
Status:
-
Required proficiency level:
A1.1, Completion of the Survival Finnish course (900017Y) or the equivalent language skills.
ECTS Credits:
2 ECTS credits
Language of instruction:
As much Finnish as possible; English will be used as a help language.
Timing:
-
Learning outcomes:

By the end of the course the student can understand and use some familiar and common everyday expressions relating to her/himself and everyday situations. S/he can interact in a simple way provided the other person talks slowly and clearly and is willing to help. The student is able to read short simple texts and messages dealing with familiar topics. S/he also deepens her/his understanding of the Finnish language and communication styles.
Contents:
This is lower elementary course which aims to help students to learn communication skills in ordinary everyday situations. During the course, students broaden their vocabulary and knowledge of grammar and principles of pronunciation. They also practise to understand easy Finnish talk about everyday subjects, and reading and writing short and simple texts/messages.

The topics and communicative situations covered in the course are: talking about oneself, one's family, studies and daily routines, as well as asking about these things from other person, expressing opinions, describing people and things, talking about weather and seasons, the names of the months and colours.

The structures studied are: verb types, basics of the change of the consonants k, p and t in verbs and nouns, the genitive and partitive cases, possessive structure, some declension types for nouns (word types) and the basics of the local cases.
Mode of delivery:
Contact teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lessons twicea week (24h) and self study (26 h).
Target group:
International degree and post-graduate degree students of the University.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Completion of the Survival Finnish Course
Recommended optional programme components:
-
Recommended or required reading:
Gehring, S. & Heinzmann, S. Suomen mestari 1 (chapters 3 - 5)
Assessment methods and criteria:
Regular and active participation in the weekly lessons (twice a week), homework assignments and written exam at the end of the course will be observed in assessment.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Grading scale is 1-5.
Person responsible:
Anne Koskela
Working life cooperation:
-
Other information:
Sign-up in WebOodi. The course will start right after the Survival Finnish course. The lessons will be held twice a week during a 6-week period.

900053Y: Beginners' Finnish Course 2, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.1995 -

Opiskelumuoto: Language and Communication Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay900053Y	Beginners' Finnish Course 2 (OPEN UNI)	4.0 op

Proficiency level:
A1.3
Status:
-
Required proficiency level:
A1.2, completion of the Beginners’ Finnish course 1 (900013Y) or the equivalent language skills.
ECTS Credits:
4 ECTS credits

Language of instruction:
As much Finnish as possible; English will be used as a help language.
Timing:
-
Learning outcomes:
By the end of the course the student can understand and use some very common everyday expressions and sentences. S/he can communicate in easy and routine tasks requiring a simple and direct exchange of information on familiar everyday matters. The student understands different kinds of short texts. S/he can for example locate important information in them. In addition, s/he has acquired more detailed knowledge of the language and culture.
Contents:
This is a post-elementary course. During the course students learn more about communication in ordinary everyday situations in Finnish. They also extend their vocabulary and knowledge of grammar. Students practise understanding simple Finnish talk and short texts.

The topics and communicative situations covered in the course are: asking for and giving directions, asking for help /favours, carrying out transactions in shops and restaurants, talking about the past, asking for and expressing opinions and feelings, accommodation, travelling, vehicles, work, professions, food, drink and parties.

The structures studied are: the local cases, nominative plural (basic form plural), imperfect (past tense of verbs), part of the imperative, more declension types for nouns (word types), more about the change of the consonants k, p and t in verbs and nouns, declension of the demonstrative pronouns and personal pronouns, more about the partitive case, basics of the object cases, postpositions and some sentence types in Finnish.
Mode of delivery:
Contact teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lessons twice a week (50 h) and self study (50 h).
Target group:
International degree and post-graduate degree students of the University.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Completion of the Beginners' Finnish Course 1
Recommended optional programme components:
-
Recommended or required reading:
Gehring, S. & Heinzmann, S.: **Suomen mestari 1** (kappaleet 6-9)
Assessment methods and criteria:
Regular and active participation in the weekly lessons (twice a week), homework assignments and written midterm and final exams will be observed in assessment.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Grading scale is 1-5.
Person responsible:
Anne Koskela
Working life cooperation:
-
Other information:
Sign-up in WebOodi. The lessons will be held **twice a week** during a 13-week period.

900017Y: Survival Finnish, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.1995 -

Opiskelumuoto: Language and Communication Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay900017Y	Survival Finnish Course (OPEN UNI)	2.0 op

Proficiency level:
A1.1
Status:
-

Required proficiency level:
No previous Finnish studies.
ECTS Credits:
2 ECTS credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish and English
Timing:
-
Learning outcomes:
By the end of the course the student can understand and use some very common everyday expressions and phrases, and s/he can locate informational content in simple texts and messages. The student also knows the basic characteristics of Finnish language and Finnish communication styles.
Contents:
This is an introductory course which aims to help students to cope with the most common everyday situations in Finnish. During the course, students learn some useful everyday phrases, some general features of the vocabulary and grammar, and the main principles of pronunciation.

The topics and communicative situations covered in the course are: general information about the Finnish language, some politeness phrases (how to greet people, thank and apologize), introducing oneself, giving and asking for basic personal information, numbers, some time expressions (how to tell and ask the time, days of the week, time of day), food, drink and asking about prices.

The structures studied are: personal pronouns and their possessive forms, forming affirmative, negative and interrogative sentences, the conjugation of some verbs, the basics of the partitive singular and some local cases for answering the ‘where'-question.
Mode of delivery:
Multi-modal teaching (Contact teaching, on-line teaching and independent work)
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lessons twice a week (12 h) and self study (38 h).
Target group:
International degree and post-graduate degree students of the University.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
-
Recommended optional programme components:
-
Recommended or required reading:
Will be provided during the course.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Regular and active participation in the weekly lessons (twice a week), homework assignments and written exam at the end of the course will be observed in assessment.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Grading scale is 1-5.
Person responsible:
Anne Koskela
Working life cooperation:
-
Other information:
Sign-up in WebOodi. The lessons will be held once a week during a 6-week period.

764664S: Analysis and simulation of biosystems, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

764364A	Biosystems analysis	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:

6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (or English)
Timing:
4th spring
Learning outcomes:
The student is able to use modelling in the analysis of simple biosystems, with the utilization of the concept of analogies between different types of systems. Further, with those skills the student will be able to build simulations of relatively simple biosystems and analyze their properties.
Contents:
See 764364A Analysis and simulation of biosystems
Assessment methods and criteria:
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström, Iikka Salmela

764660S: Bioelectronics, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4th spring
Learning outcomes:
Students have basic skills for understanding and analyzing of electronics and its applications to measurements of living organisms.
Contents:
The course introduces bioelectric recording techniques, electrodes, most commenly used amplifier types, basic signal processing of biosignals, but also concepts related to the origin of bio-potentials and currents and how they are distributed in biological volume conductors.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h, MatLab-based project work 10 h, calculation exercises 15 h, self-study 84 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Physics courses, programming skills.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lectures and lecture notes. Books e.g. Semmlov J, Circuits signals and systems for bioenergetics, Elsevier Academic Press, 2005; Electronic Signal Processing, parts I-IV, The Open University Press, Milton Keynes 1984.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Final exam
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764660S/

080914S: Biomedical Engineering and Medical Physics Seminar, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Jämsä, Timo Jaakko

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 ECTS
Language of instruction:
Finnish or English
Timing:
Master studies, autumn or spring.
Learning outcomes:
The student can identify the essential features of scientific publications. The student can present the central content of a scientific article to others. The student can present critical questions related to a scientific presentation.
Contents:
Assigned topics are reviewed in seminar meetings.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching.
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Seminar presentations and conversations based on the presentations.
Target group:
Students of Medical Technology (medical and wellness technology, biophysics, other degree programs).
Recommended or required reading:
Selected scientific articles.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Attending seminars, making presentations and acting as an opponent.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
1-5.
Person responsible:
Professor Timo Jämsä
Working life cooperation:
No
Other information:
Also for doctoral studies

521107S: Biomedical Instrumentation, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Department of Electrical Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

521093S	Biomedical Instrumentation	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
5-6
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student is capable to explain principles, applications and design of medical instruments most commonly used in hospitals. He/she can describe the electrical safety aspects of medical instruments and can

present the physiological effects of electric current on humans. In addition the student is able to explain medical instrumentation development process and the factors affecting it. He/she also recognizes typical measurands and measuring spans and is able to plan and design a biosignal amplifier.

Contents:
Diagnostic instruments (common theories for medical devices, measurement quantities, sensors, amplifiers and registering instruments). Bioelectrical measurements (EKG, EEG, EMG, EOG, ERG), blood pressure and flow meters, respiration studies, measurements in a clinical laboratory, introduction to medical imaging methods and instruments, ear measurements, heart pacing and defibrillators, physical therapy devices, intensive care and operating room devices and electrical safety aspects.

Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures/exercises 54 h and self-study 100 h.

Target group:
Students interested in biomedical measurements.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:
None

Recommended optional programme components:
Course replaces course 521126S Biomedical measurements

Recommended or required reading:
R. S. Khandpur: Biomedical Instrumentation, Technology and Applications, McGraw-Hill, 2005 and J. G. Webster: Medical Instrumentation, Application and Design, 4th edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2010.

Assessment methods and criteria:
The course is passed by the final exam or optionally with the assignments/test agreed at the first lecture
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:
1-5

Person responsible:
Igor Meglinski

Working life cooperation:
None

Other information:
None.

521273S: Biosignal Processing, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tapio Seppänen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5

Language of instruction:
Lectures are given in Finnish or in English. Laboratory work is given in Finnish and English. The examination can be taken in Finnish or English.

Timing:
Autumn, periods 2 and 3.

Learning outcomes:
After passing the course, student knows special characteristics of the biosignals and typical signal processing methods. Student can solve small-scale problems related to biosignal analysis.

Contents:
Biomedical signals. Digital filtering. Time-domain and frequency-domain analysis, Nonstationarity of biomedical signals. Event detection. Signal characterization.

Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching.

Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 10 hours (5 times 2 hours) and laboratory work 20 hours (10 times 2 hours), the rest as independent work, written exam.

Target group:
Computer Science and Engineering students and other Students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
The mathematical studies of the BSc of computer science and engineering or equivalent studies, digital filtering, programming skills.

Recommended optional programme components:
The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.
Recommended or required reading:
The course is based on the book "Biomedical Signal Analysis, A Case-Study Approach", R.M Rangayyan. 516 pages. + Lecture transparencies + Task assignment specific material.

Assessment methods and criteria:
Laboratory work is supervised by assistants who also check that the task assignments are completed properly. The course ends with a written exam.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.
Person responsible:
Tapio Seppänen
Working life cooperation:
No.

764623S: Cell membrane biophysics, 7 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

764323A	Cell membrane biophysics	7.0 op

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3rd or 4th autumn
Learning outcomes:
After finishing the course the student is able to describe the basics of cell membrane structure and function, to present the basic biophysical models describing the electrical function of the cell membrane, and to solve problems and calculations concerning these models. In addition, the student will be able make and present a short review and a talk about given scientific literature of this field.
Contents:
During the course the students will become acquainted with the central biophysical phenomena of the cell membrane, for example: the physical structure and properties of the cell membrane, lipids and proteins in the membrane, permeation and selectivity, ion channels and their kinetics. In addition they will get to know the basics about the theory of the intracellular or cell membrane recordings, the models describing the electrical function of the cell membrane and the analysis of these signals.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
30 h of lectures, 22 h of calculation exercises, 4-8 h seminars, seminar presentation, weekly assignments, self-study 131 h

Target group:
Biophysics students: recommended in minor (LuK), compulsory in major (FM). Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Introduction to biophysics (764103P) and Foundations of cellular biophysics (764115P) are recommended to be done before this course.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture handouts; J. Keener, J. Sneyd: Mathematical Physiology, Springer, Berlin, 1998 (partly).; D. Johnston, S. Wu: Foundations of Cellular Neurophysiology, MIT Press, Cambridge MA, 1995 (partly).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Home exam, final exam
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kyösti Heimonen and Marja Hyvönen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

521337A: Digital Filters, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Hannuksela, Jari Samuli

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay521337A	Digital Filters (OPEN UNI)	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
5
Language of instruction:
Finnish, English study material available
Timing:
Spring, period 5-6.
Learning outcomes:
Upon completing the required coursework, the student is able to specify and design respective frequency selective FIR and IIR filters using the most common methods. He is also able to solve for the impulse and frequency responses of FIR and IIR filters given as difference equations, transfer functions, or realization diagrams, and can present analyses of the aliasing and imaging effects based on the responses of the filters. Moreover, the student is able to explain the impacts of finite word length in filter design. After the course the student has the necessary basic skills to use signal processing tools available in Matlab environment and to judge the results.

Contents:
1. Sampling theorem, aliasing and imaging, 2. Discrete Fourier transform, 3. Z-transform and frequency response, 4. Correlation and convolution, 5. Digital filter design, 6. FIR filter design and realizations, 7. IIR filter design and realizations, 8. Finite word length effects and analysis, 9. Multi-rate signal processing.

Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching (Lectures), independent work, group work
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures and exercises 50 h. The design exercises familiarize the students with the methods of digital signal processing using the Matlab software package. The rest as independent work.

Target group:
Computer Science and Engineering students and other Students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
031018P Complex Analysis, 031050A Signal Analysis
Recommended optional programme components:
The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and exercise materials. Material is in Finnish and in English. Course book: Ifeachor, E., Jervis, B.: Digital Signal Processing, A Practical Approach, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2002.

Assessment methods and criteria:
The course can be passed either with week exams or a final exam. In addition, the exercises need to be returned and accepted.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.
Person responsible:
Jari Hannuksela
Working life cooperation:
None.

521467A: Digital Image Processing, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Pietikäinen, Matti

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

ay521467A Digital Image Processing (OPEN UNI) 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
5
Language of instruction:
Lectures in Finnish and exercises in English. Course can be passed in Finnish and English.
Timing:
Autumn, periods 1-3.
Learning outcomes:
After completing the course the student understands the basic theory of digital image processing and knows its main applications. He is able to apply spatial and frequency domain and wavelet based methods in image enhancement, restoration, compression, segmentation and recognition.
Contents:
This course provides an introduction to digital image processing and machine vision. Topics: 1.Introduction, 2.Image enhancement, 3.Image restoration,
4. Color image processing, 5. Wavelets, 6. Image compression,7. Morphological image processing, 8. Image segmentation, 9. Representations and descriptions, 10. Pattern recognition.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching.
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 25 h, exercises 7 h and Matlab design exercises 25 h. The rest as independent work.
Target group:
Computer Science and Engineering students and other Students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
None.
Recommended optional programme components:
In order to obtain deep understanding of the content, it is a benefit if the student has completed the first year mathematic courses in the computer science and engineering BSc program or otherwise has equivalent knowledge.
Recommended or required reading:

Gonzalez, R.C., Woods, R.E.: Digital Image Processing, Second Edition, Addison-Wesley, 2002 (see course website: http://www.ee.oulu.fi/research/imag/courses/dkk/). Lecture notes and exercise material.
Assessment methods and criteria:
The course is passed by a final exam and programming exercises.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.
Person responsible:
Matti Pietikäinen
Working life cooperation:
None.

764629S: Identification of linear systems, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4th-5th spring
Learning outcomes:
The students can use modern methods to identify linear biological systems.
Contents:
The course introduces the concept of system identification. Starting from Fourier analysis, computation of frequency response functions and coherence functions will be taught. With examples and using real data the meaning, interpretation and use of these functions are also treated. The course ends with independent analysing project.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 10 h, project work 30 h, self-study 105 h
Target group:
Compulsory for M.Sc. students in biophysics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Biosystem analysis (764364A), Differential equations, Basic programming skills with MatLab.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lectures and lecture notes, System identification booklet (in English). Marmarelis V.Z.: Nonlinear dynamic modeling of physiological systems, IEEE Press, 2004. J. Bendat, Nonlinear system techniques and applications, Wiley, New York, 1998. (only parts of these books).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Grading is based on project report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764629S/

764630S: Identification of nonlinear systems, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4th-5th spring
Learning outcomes:
The students can use modern computational methods to identify nonlinear biological systems.
Contents:
The course introduces the concept s related to nonlinear systems and how they differ fundamentally from linear ones. Different methods to achieve nonlinear identification are dealt with and the errors in the estimates are also treated. With examples and using real data the meaning, interpretation and use of nonlinear functions are examined. The course ends with independent analysing project.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 10 h, project work 30 h, self-study 120 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Identification of linear systems (764629S), Biosystems analysis (764364A), Differential equations, Basic programming skills with MatLab.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lectures and lecture notes, System identification booklet (in English). Marmarelis V.Z.: Nonlinear dynamic modeling of physiological systems, IEEE Press, 2004. J. Bendat, Nonlinear system techniques and applications, Wiley, New York, 1998. (only parts of these books).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Grading is based on project report.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764630S/

080902A: Introduction to biomedical engineering, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tapio Seppänen, Weckström, Matti Tapani, Jämsä, Timo Jaakko

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Ei opintojaksokuvauksia.

764680S: Neural information processing, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4th autumn
Learning outcomes:
After finishing the course the student is able to describe and explain the basic principles, model and functions in the information processing of neurons, for example: membrane functions of neurons, synaptic functions, neural signals, neural information. These models and functions enable the student to solve, analyze and calculate problems and exercises concerning this field. In addition the student is able to describe certain special issues of neural information processing, to illustrate biophysical models made of them and solve calculations concerning them.
Contents:
The course introduces the basics of the cellular functions concerning neural information processing, for example: nerve cell membrane phenomena, synaptic functions, neural signals, neuronal information. In addition some special issues of neuronal information processing are dealt with.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures ca. 30 h, calculation exercises 15 h, home exam, self-study 88 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Cell membrane biophysics (764323A or 764623S) is recommended to be done before this course.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lectures and other material given during the course.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström, Kyösti Heimonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764680S/

521497S: Pattern Recognition and Neural Networks, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2005 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Department of Computer Science and Engineering

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Tapio Seppänen

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

521289S	Machine Learning	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
5

Language of instruction:
Lectures are given in Finnish or in English. Programming exercises and calculation exercises are given in Finnish and English. The examination can be taken in Finnish or English.
Timing:
Spirng, periods 5 and 6.
Learning outcomes:
After completing the course the student can solve basic statistical calculation problems of pattern recognition and design simple optimal classifiers from the basic theory and assess their performance. The student can explain the Bayesian decision theory and apply it to derive minimum error classifiers and minimum cost classifiers. The student can apply the basics of gradient search method to design a linear discriminant function. In addition, (s)he can explain the structure and operating principle of some common neural networks.
Contents:
Introduction. Bayesian decision theory. Discriminant functions. Parametric and non-parametric classification. Feature extraction. Classifier design. Example classifiers. Neural networks like Perceptron and SOM.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching.
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Introduction Lecture, Exercises 20 hours (10 times 2 hours), Programming Exercises 16 hours (8 times 2 hours), programming work compulsory, written exam.
Target group:
Computer Science and Engineering students and other Students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
The mathematical studies of the BSc of computer science and engineering or equivalent studies, programming skills.
Recommended optional programme components:
The course is an independent entity and does not require additional studies carried out at the same time.
Recommended or required reading:
Duda RO, Hart PE, Stork DG, Pattern classification, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 2nd edition, 2001. Haykin S, Neural networks, MacMillan College Publishing Company, 1994 (or more recent). Handouts.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Programming work and calculation exercises are supervised by assistants who also check that the task assignments are completed properly. The course has a written exam.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
The course unit utilizes a numerical grading scale 1-5. In the numerical scale zero stands for a fail.
Person responsible:
Tapio Seppänen
Working life cooperation:
No.

764637S: Practical training, 3 - 9 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Practical training

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3-9 ECTS credits
Language of instruction:
English or Finnish
Timing:
2nd - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After practical training the student understands better the actual needs of employment.
Contents:
Have you found a job, e.g. a summer job, which supports your studies in biophysics, and could be accepted as a practical training? One month of employment corresponds 1.5 study points. Maximum of 4 study points from practical training can be included to Bachelor or Master of Science studies in biophysics. The rest are counted as extra study points.
Mode of delivery:

A summer job, for example
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Practical training and report
Target group:
Students in biophysics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No specific material
Assessment methods and criteria:
Report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
Work placement period

764651S: Research project in biophysics, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
10 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4th - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
The student understands the character of research work and knows the principles of presenting the research results.
Contents:
Research or development in a real working environment. When agreed, the project can be combined with summer job or practical training.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Objective-oriented project with final report of the work. Self-study 267 h.
Target group:
Compulsory for Master of Science in Biophysics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
BSc level biophysics
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Depending on the project.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Report and seminar based on that
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

764695S: Maturity test for MSc, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
0 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
5. year
Learning outcomes:
The student can write a lucid abstract of his/her M.Sc. Thesis.
Contents:
The student describes and analyses the material, research methods, and results of his/her M.Sc. Thesis. The abstract must fit on a single page.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Independent work
Target group:
Compulsory for Master of Science in Biophysics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Written after the completion of the pro gradu thesis
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The test event
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
No

764697S: Pro gradu thesis, 35 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
35 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Usually 5th year
Learning outcomes:
The student knows the background and methods for the research field of his/her thesis, and is able to perform relatively large research project as well as to handle reporting of the results.
Contents:
Final thesis of the major studies for Master of Science in Biophysics. Thesis is based mostly to student's own research, which is, however, strictly supervised.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:
The student gets independently acquainted to certain field of biophysics and prepares, based on own research, a thesis of approximately 50 pages. Self-study 933 h.
Target group:
Compulsory for Master of Science in Biophysics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
Ei vaihtoehtoisia tai samanaikaisesti suoritettavia opintojaksoja
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The thesis
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764697S/

Tutkintorakenteisiin kuulumattomien opintokokonaisuuksien ja -jaksojen kuvaukset

765693S: Advanced astronomy studies at other universities, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
0 credits
Contents:
Courses in Astronomy completed in other institution.
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo

763622S: Advanced course in quantum mechanics, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
10 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3rd - 5th year
Learning outcomes:

The aim is that students know how to use the fundamental connection between the symmetry of the system and quantum mechanical operators. A special emphasis is in the coupling of angular momenta of several particles and rotational symmetry. In practical calculations it is important to be able to construct different dynamic pictures of quantum mechanics. Relativistic problems require a solution of the Dirac or Klein-Gordon equation.
Contents:
The study of the symmetry of a quantum mechanical system is an important part of the problem solving. The connections between the translational symmetry and momentum and the rotational symmetry and angular momentum are derived. Also the parity and time reversal symmetry are discussed. Specific issues derived in detail are coupling of angular momenta, spherical tensors, measurement of spin, hyperfine structure of hydrogen, Stark effect, time dependent Schrödinger equation, spin precession, spin resonance, time dependent perturbation, interaction picture, Fermi golden rule, interaction of radiation and matter, absorption and emission, spontaneous emission, multipole radiation, relativistic quantum mechanics.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 50 h, exercises 30 h, self-study 187 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Course 763313A Quantum mechanics II
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
G. Baym: Lectures on Quantum Mechanics (1969), J.J. Sakurai: Modern Quantum Mechanics (1985), J.J. Sakurai: Advanced Quantum Mechanics.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763622s/etusivu

763698S: Advanced special course: Density functional theory based computational methods, 6 - 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
6 - 8 credits
6 credits without, 8 with practical assignment
Language of instruction:
English (if needed)
Timing:
Autumn 2014
Learning outcomes:
The students know the basic principles of density functional theory (DFT) and the ways DFT can be applied to condensed matter physics problems. They are able to use existing DFT codes and introduce improvements in them. Moreover, the students will be able to critically assess the results obtained in the literature using DFT.
Contents:

The principles of density functional theory are presented and derived in detail. The main approximations used in density functional theory calculations are discussed. We also discuss the practical issues related with the calculations and the different computer codes available. The tight binding density functional formalism is discussed as a simplified example of large scale density functional based calculations. We also discuss theoretical methods for interpreting experimental data obtained with, e.g. low energy electron diffraction measurements.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 26 h, exercises 20 h, self-study 114 h.
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Quantum Mechanics I
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture material and articles distributed at the lectures and course web page.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Exam, 2 extra credits can be earned by doing a special assignment.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Alatalo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763698s/etusivu

762332A: Airborne geophysics, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd or 3rd spring term
Learning outcomes:
After completion the student indentifies the special characteristics of airborne geophysical measurements, and knows how to handle aerogeophysical data in various different ways.
Contents:
The course provides basic knowledge on airborne geophysical investigation methods. The course focuses on the airborne geophysical mapping made by the Geological Survey of Finland. The course considers the theoretical principles of the magnetic, electromagnetic and radiometric measurements, practical measurement arrangements, auxiliary measurements, navigation and positioning, data processing and interpretation and the special characteristics of magnetic and electromagnetic anomalies. Modelling and interpretation software are used in computer exercises to emphasize the lectures.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures and demonstrations 30 h, self-study 50 h
Target group:

Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu. Compulsory in BSc studies of geophysics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and Peltoniemi, M., 1998: Aerogeofysikaaliset menetelmät.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Exam
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762332A/

762661S: An advanced level course from another Finnish university, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
Variable credits
Contents:
Courses taken at other Finnish universities.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen

762663S: An advanced level course from another university abroad, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
Variable credits
Contents:
Courses taken, e.g.,during international exchange programs (Erasmus, Nordplus, etc.).
Assessment methods and criteria:
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen

762361A: An intermediate level course from another Finnish university, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
Variable credits
Contents:
Courses taken at other Finnish universities.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen

762363A: An intermediate level course from another university abroad, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
Variable credits
Contents:
Courses taken, e.g., during international exchange programs (Erasmus, Nordplus, etc.).
Assessment methods and criteria:
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen

764364A: Analysis and simulation of biosystems, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Leikkaavuudet:

764664S	Analysis and simulation of biosystems	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (or English)
Timing:
3th spring
Learning outcomes:
The student is able to use modelling in the analysis of simple biosystems, with the utilization of the concept of analogies between different types of systems. Further, with those skills the student will be able to build simulations of relatively simple biosystems and analyze their properties.
Contents:

Models and analogies are studied as tools to analyse biological systems. Also the foundations of system identification and feedback are considered, and especially the utilization of transfer function and impedance in identification and analysis. Building on this simulation methods will be examined.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 36 h, calculation exercises 15 h, self-study 109 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Basic biophysics (764162P) is recommended before this course. Knowing Laplace transform is useful.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture handouts; M.C.K. Khoo: Physiological Control Systems, IEEE Press, New York, 2000; P. Doucet, P.B. Sloep: Mathematical modeling in the life sciences, Ellis Horwood limited, Chichester, 1992 (partly).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Exam
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström, Iikka Salmela
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764364A/

763310A: Analytical mechanics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd autumn
Learning outcomes:
To learn to apply Lagrange's method to problems of classical mechanics, to apply mathematical methods such as calculus of variations and small variations, to use Hamilton's method and to know about its application in statistical physics and in quantum mechanics.
Contents:
The main content is to present mechanics using Lagrange and Hamilton formalisms. This means that the familiar Newton's equations are written in a mathematically new form. The advantage of the new formulation is that it serves as a basis in deriving more general theories, especially quantum mechanics and classical field theory. The new formalism is illustrated by applying it to different problems of mechanics. In mathematical sense this course represents an application of vector calculus, partial differentiation, and calculus of variations. The topics covered are Newton's laws, systems of particles, perturbation theory, Lagrange equation, calculus of variations, conservation laws, two-body problem, small oscillations, dynamics of a rigid body, Hamilton's equations, connection to quantum mechanics.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 26 h, 12 exercise sessions (36 h), self-study 98 h
Target group:

Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
763101P Mathematics for physics and 766323A Mechanics
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
A. Fetter and J. Walecka: Theoretical mechanics of particles and continua; H. Goldstein: Classical Mechanics, E. Thuneberg: Analyyttinen mekaniikka (lecture notes).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg and Matti Alatalo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763310a/etusivu

761669S: Applications of NMR spectroscopy, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not every year
Learning outcomes:
The student can explain the basic principles of the subject matter and can derive their consequences in the extent and level of the lectures. In addition, he/she can solve problems which require profound understanding of the essential contents of the course.
Contents:
The course deals with some topical subject matter in nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR spectroscopy), e.g., the spin density matrix theory or NMR in liquid crystals.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, exercises 20 h, self-study 105 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
761663S NMR spectroscopy is helpful, but not necessary.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Material available from the lectures and/or web pages of the course.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:

Juhani Lounila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761669S/

766650S: Applications of SR physics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -
Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student is ready to start the MSc thesis and PhD works in the group.
Contents:
Research methods based on the use of synchrotron radiation and their applications. Timely topics are introduced every year.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h, exercises 10 h, self-study 73 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Marko Huttula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766650S/

766643S: Applications of atom physics, 4 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -
Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year.
Learning outcomes:
The student is able to explain the basic research targets and research methods used in current spectroscopic atomic physics. The student can search information about current research topics.
Contents:
The development of computational atomic physics and the advances in instrumentation and measurement techniques have greatly affected atomic physics in recent years. The expansion and refinement of available information allows for more applications. The course deals with the research methods in atomic physics, the most recent results of research and their applications. The themes in the course vary depending on the current topics in research.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h, exercises 10 h, self-study 73 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Current literature discussed at the course
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Saana-Maija Huttula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766643S/

765336A: Astronomical observing techniques, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the finished course the student is expected to understand the role of observations in the formation of astronomical knowledge and to know the main observing techniques and instruments.
Contents:
The course gives an introduction to the modern ground- and space-based telescopes and detectors and observational methods. The primary detector in the visual wavelengths, the CCD camera, and basic image

reduction techniques are introduced. Observational methods such as direct imaging, astrometry, photometry, spectroscopy, polarimetry and interferometry are described. Finally, the instruments and detectors of other electromagnetic wavelengths are also introduced.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 32 h, exercises 12 h, self-study 89 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Fundamentals of astronomy (recommended)
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Recommended reading:
Kitchin, C.R.: Astrophysical Techniques.
Romanishin, W.: An Introduction to Astronomical Photometry Using CCDs - http://observatory.ou.edu/wrccd22oct06.pdf
Birney, D. S., Gonzalez, G. & Oesper, D.: Observational Astronomy (2nd Edition - 2006)
Course material availability can be checked here
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Vitaly Neustroev
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765336A/

763655S: Astroparticle physics, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Advanced studies, doctoral studies.
Learning outcomes:
The student knows basic phenomena of astroparticle physics such as high-energy cosmic rays, supernova and relic supernova neutrinos, Sun and solar neutrinos, geoneutrinos, double beta decay, proton unstability, dark matter and background in underground measurements.
Contents:
Basic phenomena of astroparticle physics and newest results. The course covers, for example, high-energy cosmic rays, supernova and relic supernova neutrinos, Sun and solar neutrinos, geoneutrinos, double beta decay, proton unstability, dark matter and background in underground measurements.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h (8 x 3h), exercises 16 h, self-study 120 h
Target group:

Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes. Available on the internet.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Assessment methods and dates will be discussed at the first lecture.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Timo Enqvist
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/763655S/

765669S: Astrophysics of interacting binary stars, 7 op

Voimassaolo: 01.03.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the finished course the student is expected to understand the importance of binary stars and populations of binaries to modern astrophysics, to know the main concepts of the physics of accretion onto compact objects, accretion disk theory, and the evolution of interacting binary stars.
Contents:
Most stars are not alone, they orbit a companion in a binary star system. This course will address the evolution of such binary stars and their impact on the Universe. It will start by considering orbital dynamics and observations of binaries, followed by stellar interaction in the form of mass transfer by Roche-lobe overflow and wind mass transfer. The course will provide the necessary understanding of the physics of binary stars with black holes, neutron stars and white dwarfs, mass-transfer, chemistry and the importance of binary stars and populations of binaries to modern astrophysics. Theoretical considerations will be supplemented with the home exercises which constitute the important part of the course.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 32 h, exercise sessions 8 h, home exercises (30% of the final score), short essay and presentation (20%), self-study 130 h.
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the advanced level in the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Fundamentals of astronomy and Theoretical Astrophysics (recommended).
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously.
Recommended or required reading:
Accretion Power in Astrophysics (3rd edition, 2003) - J. Frank, A. King and D. Raine / Cambridge University Press. ISBN 0 521 62957 8. Interacting Binary Stars (1985) - Edited by J.E. Pringle and R.A. Wade / Cambridge

University Press. ISBN 0 521 26608 4. Cataclysmic Variable Stars (2003) - Brian Warner / Cambridge University Press. ISBN 0 521 54209 X.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Vitaly Neustroev
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/765648S/etusivu

761105P: Atomic and Nuclear Physics, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

766326A Atomic physics 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
The course is not lectured any more. It can be completed in this form by a final examination.
Learning outcomes:
The student can explain the basic principles of atomic, nuclear and particle physics and can derive their consequences in the extent and level of the lectures (see Contents). In addition, he/she can solve problems which require profound understanding of the essential contents of the course.
Contents:
The microscopic building blocks of matter, for example atoms and their nuclei, do not obey the laws of classical physics. The fundamental theories of modern physics, the theory of relativity and quantum mechanics, are required to describe them. Both theories involve some radical changes in our views of the physical world, especially of the nature of space, time, matter and radiation. This course is an introduction to these two theories that underlie our modern world view, and to their application to the description of atoms, nuclei, and fundamental particles. Topics will include: Relativity. Photons, electrons, and atoms. The wave nature of particles. Quantum mechanics. Atomic structure. Nuclear physics. Particle physics.
Mode of delivery:
Self-study or face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
80 h independent work, or 23 h lectures, 12 h exercises and 45 h independent work in the course 766326A Atomic physics 1.
Target group:
No specific target qroup
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
From the autumn 2009 onwards, the course is a part of the course *766326A Atomic physics 1* whose first intermediate examination constitutes its concluding examination.
Recommended or required reading:
Textbook: H. D. Young and R. A. Freedman: University Physics, 13th edition, Pearson Addison-Wesley, 2012, or earlier editions (in part).
Lecture notes: Juhani Lounila: 761105P Atomi- ja ydinfysiikka, Oulun yliopisto, 2009.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:

Written intermediate examination or final examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Juhani Lounila (former course) and Saana-Maija Huttula (new course)
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761105P/ and
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766326A/

766326A: Atomic physics 1, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761313A	Atomic physics 1	5.0 op
761326A	Atomic physics	6.0 op
761105P	Atomic and Nuclear Physics	3.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
Second autumn term
Learning outcomes:
Student can list differences between the classical and quantum mechanical concepts, and the limitations of classical physics, when investigating atom-sized particles. Student is able to describe some interaction mechanisms of electromagnetic radiation and matter. Student can describe the principles used when the wave functions and energies of some simple systems are determined. Student can take advantage of the periodic table of elements in finding the chemical and physical properties of atoms based on its electronic structure. Student can explain the physical conditions necessary when molecular bonds are created and can describe the basics of vibrational, rotational and electronical energy states of molecules.
Contents:
The quantum mechanics is one of the important theories of modern physics. Quantum mechanical theory has changed our understanding of the universe, especially the nature of matter and radiation. In the atom physics course, the quantum mechanics is examined with the aid of simple examples. The quantum mechanical phenomena occur only when investigating the microscopical elements of matter, i.e. atoms, electrons and nuclei. In the beginning of the course, the historical events which led to the development of the quantum mechanics in the early 20th century are discussed. In this context, the interaction processes between matter and electromagnetic radiation, like black-body radiation, the photoelectric effect, and scattering, are examined. In quantum mechanics, particles are usually described with the aid of wave functions. De Broglie wavelength, the group and phase velocities of particles, and Heisenberg uncertainty principle serve as introduction to the wave properties of particles. The Bohr's atomic model, electronic transitions of atoms, and emission spectra of atoms are also discussed in the first part of the atom physics course.
The second part of the course goes deeper into the quantum mechanics. The solution of wave functions and energies for some simple systems, like hydrogen atom, are described. Additionally, many-electron atoms, molecules, and chemical bondings of atoms are discussed briefly. Some modern research methods which are used to study the atomic and molecular physics are introduced. Applications which exploit the atom physical phenomena in everyday life are also discussed.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 46 h, exercises 24 h, self-study 90 h
Target group:
No specific target qroup

Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Books: A. Beiser: Concepts of Modern Physics, McGraw-Hill Inc., R. Eisberg and R. Resnick: Quantum physics of atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei and particles, John Wiley & Sons.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Two written intermediate examinations or one final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Saana-Maija Huttula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766326A/

761671S: Atomic physics 2, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year.
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student is able to explain the fundamentals of the numerical research in atoms, especially the Hartree-Fock type methods, and can interpret the basic features of the atomic and molecular spectra with the physical principles presented. The student will know the principal features of the existing codes in order to perform simple numerical analysis on the structure of atoms.
Contents:
The goal is to form an understanding of the structure of a many-electron atom and the spectroscopic methods used in the research of the electronic structure and dynamics. The quantum mechanical formalisms are applied onto the description of quantum states and transitions in a many-electron atom. The students will be introduced to codes used in practical simulations. Model computations will be performed whose results will be compared to the experimental ones. This will familiarize the student to the steps in actual research: the models of atomic structure are refined using the experimental and computational methods simultaneously.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 44 h, exercises 20 h, self-study 149 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes, B.H. Bransden, C.J. Joachain: Physics of atoms and molecules
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:

One oral (if agreed) examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kari Jänkälä
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/761671s/etusivu

761649S: Auroral physics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course, the student can describe the physical processes in the upper atmosphere as well as in the magnetosphere that lead to formation of aurora. The student is also able to solve mathematically problems associated with the processes. After the course, the student will able to communicate of the latest findings in auroral research.
Contents:
The flow of charged particles from the Sun, known as the solar wind, expands outwards to the surrounding space. Close to the Earth the solar wind interacts with the magnetosphere, feeding energy and particles there. Processes taking place in the magnetosphere lead to the acceleration and precipitation of electrons and protons in the upper atmosphere of the Earth, known as the ionosphere. When the charged particles enter the atmosphere, they excite the ambient atoms and molecules, which emit light when returning to the ground state, thus creating aurora (northern lights). In this course, we study the formation of aurora as an ionospheric process as well as from the viewpoint of solar wind-magnetosphere-ionosphere coupling.
Contents in brief: Neutral atmosphere, ionization and excitation of atoms and molecules by auroral particles. Optical emissions in aurora. Auroral morphology. Magnetosphere-Ionosphere coupling, ionospheric and magnetospheric currents. Acceleration of auroral particles and electrodynamics of aurora. Magnetohydrodynamic waves, especially Alfvén waves. Solar wind energy penetration to the magnetosphere and magnetospheric substorms.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 36 h, exercises 12 h, self-study 112 h
Target group:
This course is useful especially for students who study space physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Recommended courses: 766355A Basics of space physics and 761658S Ionospheric physics
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
A. Aikio: Auroral Physics, available on the web-page of the course. Additional reading: M.H. Rees: Physics and chemistry of the upper atmosphere (Cambridge, 1989), G. Paschmann, S. Haaland and R. Treumann (Eds.): Auroral Plasma Physics (Kluwer Academic Publishers 2003), Baumjohann and Treumann: Basic Space Plasma Physics (Imperial College Press, 1997).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Anita Aikio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761649S/

761385A: B.Sc. thesis and seminar, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
10 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
3rd autumn
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course, the student can carry out research work, search information and write scientific reports as well as give oral scientific presentations about the subject. By giving the seminar talk and writing the candidate thesis, the student learns important scientific communication skills necessary in scientific research in physics.
Contents:
Both written and oral reporting is essential part of the scientific research. In the course, the students participate in the seminars, act as an opponent, present a seminar talk, and write a candidate thesis. The candidate thesis is about 20 pages. Thesis is written about subject given by and under supervision of a senior researcher.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 10 h, seminar talk, act as an opponent (ca 20 h), candidate (B.Sc.) thesis, self-study 247 h
Target group:
Compulsory for Bachelor of Science in physics. In seminars 80% obligatory attendance.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Introduction to information retrieval (030005P).
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Material available from the web pages of the course.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Thesis 50 % and seminar 50 %.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail.
Person responsible:
Marko Huttula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761385A/

761101P: Basic Mechanics, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761118P Mechanics 1 5.0 op
761118P-01 Mechanics 1, lectures and exam 0.0 op
761118P-02 Mechanics 1, lab. exercises 0.0 op
761111P-01 Basic mechanics, lectures and exam 0.0 op
761111P-02 Basic mechanics, lab. exercises 0.0 op
761111P Basic mechanics 5.0 op
761101P2 Basic Mechanics 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
The lectures will be in Finnish. The textbook is in English and exercises are selected from the textbook. For further information, contact the responsible person of the course.
Timing:
Autumn
Learning outcomes:
The student is able to describe the basic concepts of mechanics and to apply those when solving the problems related to mechanics.
Contents:
We encounter many phenomena related to mechanics in our everyday life. Most engineering sciences are based on mechanics and mechanics forms the basis of many other fields of physics, including modern physics.
Contents in brief: Short summary of vector calculus. Kinematics, projectile motion and circular motion. Newton's laws of motion. Work and different forms of energy. Momentum, impulse and collisions. Rotational motion and moment of inertia. Torque and angular momentum. Rigid body equilibrium problems. Gravitation. Periodic motion. Fluid mechanics.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 32 h, 8 exercises (16 h), self-study 59 h
Target group:
For the students of the University of Oulu
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Knowledge of vector calculus and basics of differential and integral calculus
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Text book: H.D. Young and R.A. Freedman: University physics, Addison-Wesley, 13th edition, 2012, chapters 1-14. Also older editions can be used.
Lecture material: Finnish lecture material will be available on the web page of the course.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Four mini examinations and end examination or final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Anita Aikio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/761101P/etusivu

764638S: Basic Neuroscience, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

764338A Basic Neuroscience 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3. - 4. spring
Learning outcomes:
Student will be able to explain basic oganization and functions of the nervous system.
Contents:
See 764338A Basic Neuroscience
Assessment methods and criteria:
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Person responsible:
Mikko Vähäsöyrinki, Matti Weckström, Kyösti Heimonen

764338A: Basic Neuroscience, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

764638S Basic Neuroscience 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3. - 4. spring
Learning outcomes:
Student will be able to explain basic oganization and functions of the nervous system.
Contents:
General organization and function of the peripheral and central nervous system are introduced based on a course book and a seminar on a specific topic, which students prepare in groups based on an additional material (book chapters and scientific articles). Learning during the course is constantly evaluated with multiple choice quizzes in beginning of the each lecture.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 20 h, home work, seminar, self-study 113 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Dale Purves et al.: Neuroscience 4 ed., Sinauer Associates Inc., MA, USA, 2008 (parts).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Mikko Vähäsöyrinki, Matti Weckström, Kyösti Heimonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764338A/

761102P: Basic Thermodynamics, 2 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

766348A	Thermophysics	7.0 op
766328A	Thermophysics	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
Every autumn term
Learning outcomes:
The student will learn to recognize and understand ordinary thermodynamic phenomena taking place around us as well as to take them into account and utilize them, for instance, in designing devices and buildings.
Contents:
We cover the basics of temperature, heat and thermal properties of matter both in macroscopic and microscopic levels. Topics in detail: Temperature, thermometers, heat, thermal properties of matter (e.g. thermal expansion, specific heat, phase changes), equations of state, the laws of thermodynamics, heat engines (e.g. internal-combustion engine), refrigerators, the Carnot cycle, entropy.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 16 h, 4 exercises (8 h), self-study 29 h
Target group:
For the students of the University of Oulu
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Young and Freedman; University Physics, Addison Wesley (Edition 10, Chapters 15-18, or Editions 11-13, Chapters 17-20). Similar material can also be found in H. Benson: University physics, Wiley & Sons, New York (Chapters 18-21).
Lecture notes: Basic thermodynamics (in Finnish) by K. Mursula.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
2 intermediate examinations (in autumn) or final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Ville-Veikko Telkki
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:

https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761102P/

764162P: Basic biophysics, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Leikkaavuudet:

764163P-02 Basic biophysics (part 2) 0.0 op
764163P Basic biophysics 5.0 op
764163P-01 Introduction to Biomedical Physics (part 1) 0.0 op

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
1st spring
Learning outcomes:
Student can describe and explain some basics and concepts of certain areas of biophysics and knows central targets of biophysical research.
Contents:
The course introduces some basic biological processes from biophysics point of view, and describes so called systems thinking, biophysics and its methods, models and system analysis; for example basics of cellular and molecular biophysics, fluid flow phenomena, biomechanics and some other special issues.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
20 h of lectures, 3 weekly assignments, home exam, final exam, 34 h of independent studies
Target group:
Mainly students in Physics B.Sc. program. For the students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No special requirements
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lectures, lecture notes. Additional reading: J. Keener, J Sneyd: Mathematical Physiology, Springer, Berlin, 1998
Assessment methods and criteria:
Exam and home exam (written essay)
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kyösti Heimonen, Marja Hyvönen, Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764162P/

766355A: Basics of space physics, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Leikkaavuudet:

766345A Basics of space physics 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
In most years
Learning outcomes:
The student identifies and is capable of naming the basic concepts and processes of solar activity, solar wind, magnetosphere and ionosphere. He can explain the reasons for different phenomena in space physics and apply the theory to simple problems.
Contents:
This lecture course gives the basic view on the near space around the Earth. The solar wind is a continuous plasma flow emerging from the Sun. It compresses the magnetic field of the Earth into a region with a cometary shape, called the magnetosphere. The solar radiation and charged particles precipitating from the magnetosphere ionise the upper part of the atmosphere thus creating the ionosphere. The lecture course contains the physics of the Sun, the solar wind, the magnetosphere and the ionosphere, as well as the effects of the the Sun and the solar wind on the magnetosphere and the ionosphere. There are plasma bursts in the Sun causing disturbances in the surrounding space. These phenomena create the varying space weather. The space weather may affect e. g. telecommunication links, electrical power networks and operation of satellites. It may also cause health hazards for astronauts. Since the near space contains ionised gas in magnetic field, plasma physics is used in explaining the phenomena.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 40 h, exercises 20 h, self-study 73 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
K. Mursula: Avaruusfysiikan perusteet (Basics of Space physics; in Finnish; distributed in the web page of the Department). Supporting material for instance: H. Koskinen: Johdatus plasmafysiikkaan ja sen avaruussovellutuksiin (Limes ry); A. Brekke: Physics of the upper polar atmosphere (Wiley & Sons).
Course material availability can be checked here.

Assessment methods and criteria:
Two written intermediate examinations or one final examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kalevi Mursula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766355A
Passing the course helps in getting drafted in various project works of the space physics group.

765304A: Celestial mechanics, 5 - 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5-8 credits

Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish)
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
The student is able to describe the basic principles of orbital dynamics, and to apply them to solution of simple perturbation problems via numerical integration methods.
Contents:
The course deals with orbital motion of planets, containing several IDL-exercises. The topics include calculation of position from orbital elements, determination of elements from observations. Hyperbolic orbits. Applications of vectorial perturbation theory. General N-body problem.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 28 h, exercises and computer demonstrations 24 h, two independent home assessments, self-study 81 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
IDL manual + exercise material.
Fitzpatrick, R.: An Introduction to Celestial Mechanics.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765304A/

764323A: Cell membrane biophysics, 7 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

764623S	Cell membrane biophysics	7.0 op

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3rd or 4th autumn
Learning outcomes:
After finishing the course the student is able to describe the basics of cell membrane structure and function, to present the basic biophysical models describing the electrical function of the cell membrane, and to solve problems and calculations concerning these models. In addition, the student will be able make and present a short review and a talk about given scientific literature of this field.
Contents:
During the course the students will become acquainted with the central biophysical phenomena of the cell membrane, for example: the physical structure and properties of the cell membrane, lipids and proteins in the

membrane, permeation and selectivity, ion channels and their kinetics. In addition they will get to know the basics about the theory of the intracellular or cell membrane recordings, the models describing the electrical function of the cell membrane and the analysis of these signals.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h, calculation exercises 22 h, seminars 4-8 h, seminar presentation, weekly assignments, self-study 131 h
Target group:
Biophysics students: recommended in minor (LuK), compulsory in major (FM). Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Introduction to biophysics (764103P) and Foundations of cellular biophysics (764115P) are recommended to be done before this course.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture handouts; J. Keener, J. Sneyd: Mathematical Physiology, Springer, Berlin, 1998 (partly).; D. Johnston, S. Wu: Foundations of Cellular Neurophysiology, MIT Press, Cambridge MA, 1995 (partly).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Home exam, final exam
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kyösti Heimonen and Marja Hyvönen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764323A/

763629S: Classical field theory, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
2nd - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
To apply the concept of field to classical electromagnetism and to recognize the derivation of the electromagnetic field theory based on general field theory and the principle of relativity.
Contents:
Field is a central concept in physical theories. This is an introduction to general classical field theory starting from Lagrange mechanics and showing that the classical theory of electromagnetism can be derived from quite general principles. In the beginning the Lagrange formalism is generalized to apply to a continuous medium. Based on that the general classical field theory is formulated. The Lagrange formalism is also generalized to apply to relativistic particles. The Lagrangian of the electromagnetic field is justified. Based on that, the fundamental equations of electromagnetism are derived (Maxwell equations and Lorentz force). Using these we study some subfields of electromagnetism, such as conservation laws, time-independent field, and the field generated by an accelerating charge.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 26 h, 12 exercise sessions (24 h), self-study 110 h

Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
763105P Introduction to relativity 1, 763306A Introduction to relativity 2 and 763310A Analytic mechanics.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
L. Landau and E. Lifshitz, The classical theory of fields; A. Fetter and J. Walecka: Theoretical mechanics of particles and continua; E. Thuneberg: Klassinen kenttäteoria (lecture notes).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Jani Tuorila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/763629S/

766645S: Cluster Physics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:
3 credits. Course is extendable to 6 credits through additional material.
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Lectures not given every year.
Learning outcomes:
After the course students can explain what is a cluster and are able to describe various formation mechanisms of clusters. Students can explain principles of spectroscopic methods studying the structure and properties of clusters, and are able to present information obtained from the specific details of the experimental spectra. Students are also able to provide examples of experimental methods on producing various type of clusters. Students will learn also to present principles of the data handling and information evaluation of the experiments.
Contents:
The course serves as an introduction to the materials research of nanostructures using electron spectroscopy. The scope of the course is in experimental methods of studying the properties of clusters. The course starts by short introductional part to clusters and then extents to the formation mechanisms of clusters. Few specific cluster sources will be reviewed. The course continues on focusing to the spectroscopy of clusters through example cases of present research. The studies of the development of metallicity and size dependent phase transformations in addition to methods resolving the surface and bulk structures of clusters will be overviewed. The course includes demonstrations where the students are familiarized with the spectroscopic equipment as well as the data handling of the measurements.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures, exercises, groupworks, self study
Target group:
Recommended for all students attending to the *SR master's degree programme.* The course is suitable for project works and provides a good base for the bachelor and master thesis at ELSP-lab.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Recommend course for background is 761673S Electron and Ion Spectroscopy.

Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Marko Huttula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766645S/

761668S: Computational physics and chemistry, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year.
Learning outcomes:
After successful completion, student has a basic knowledge of computer simulation methods to study the microscopic systems (atoms, molecules and solids) in physics, chemistry, bio- and materials sciences. Student understands the application possibilities and restrictions of the methods and has versatile capabilities to use them in solving of various problems.
Contents:
The course builds a foundation for further studies of computational physics and chemistry and the use of these methods in research. Subjects: electronic structure of finite systems, solid-state electronic structure, Monte Carlo and molecular dynamics simulations, quantum simulations, least-squares method, neural networks and genetic algorithms.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, 4 practical works, self-study 125 h
Target group:
Advanced undergraduate students in physics, chemistry and materials sciences and graduate students.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Atomic Physics 1 (766326A), Thermophysics (766328A), and Molecular Quantum Mechanics (761661S) courses or comparable knowledge. Basic programming and computer abilities.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes based on: Leach: Molecular Modelling: Principles and Applications, 2nd ed. (Prentice Hall, 2001). Jensen: Introduction to Computational Chemistry (Wiley, 1999). Allen and Tildesley: Computer Simulation of Liquids (Oxford, 1987) .Atkins and Friedman: Molecular Quantum Mechanics, 4th ed. (Oxford, 2005). Thijssen: Computational Physics (Cambridge, 1999). Giordano and Nakanishi: Computational Physics, 2nd ed. (Pearson, 2006). Pang: An Introduction to Computational Physics, 2nd ed. (Cambridge, 2006). Hill, Subramanian, and Maiti: Molecular Modeling Techniques in Material Sciences, (CRC, Taylor&Francis, 2005).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Perttu Lantto
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761668S/

765617S: Computer simulations, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish)
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student IS able to build short simulation programs for simple astronomical applications, applying basic N-body and Monte Carlo methods introduced in course demonstrations.
Contents:
N-body simulation methods, applied to dynamics of planetary rings and galaxies. Monte Carlo method, with astronomical applications to light scattering simulations.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures and exercises 20 h, demonstrations 16 h, self-study 97 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Recommended: 765304A Celestial mechanics or 765608S Stellar dynamics
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture material given during the course
Assessment methods and criteria:
Home examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765617S/

762620S: Computers in geophysics, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
4th or 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After completion the student can make in Fortran language a computer program that does file I/O and data handling and numerical computations related to geophysics.
Contents:
The solution of geophysical problems often requires writing own computer programs. The course applies Fortran programming language to solve some geophysical problems and tasks such as reading from file, formatted writing, numerical computations and data visualization. The course consists of practical computer exercises and compulsory tasks related to them.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
30 h exercises, approved tasks, self-study 50 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Prior knowledge on computer programming (e.g. 763114P, 763315A or 763616S)
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Excercise material and Haataja J., Rahola J. & Ruokolainen J., 1998: Fortran 90/95 and Press W.H., Flannery B. P., Teukolsky S.A & Vetterling W.T., 1988: Numerical recipes in Fortran.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Participation and approved project work
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762620S/

763628S: Condensed matter physics, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

763636S	Condensed matter physics	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
10 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3th -5th year
Learning outcomes:

To learn to apply quantum mechanics and statistical physics to solid state, in particular to crystal structure and scattering from it, electronic structure and transport properties in noninteracting electron model, interacting electron gas and lattice vibrations.
Contents:
Modern technology is largely based on the understanding of condensed matter. Condensed matter has many interesting physical properties that are consequences of large number of particles and their interactions. The course starts with crystal structure of solids and its studies by scattering experiments. Surfaces and more complicated structures are discussed briefly. The electronic structure is first studied using free electron picture. The effect of crystal lattice is studied as small perturbation as well as starting from localized atomic states. The Coulomb interaction between electrons is studied using Hartree-Fock equations. Lattice vibrations are studied using simple models and the lattice specific heat is calculated. Electron dynamics is studied using semiclassical equations. Electrical and thermal conduction is solved using Boltzmann equation.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 50 h, 12 exercise sessions (24 h), self-study 193 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
763333A Solid state physics, 763312A Quantum mechanics I, 766328A Thermophysics
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Michael P. Marder: Condensed Matter Physics. N.W. Ashcroft & N.D. Mermin: Solid state Physics.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Jani Tuorila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/763628S/

766655S: Cosmic Rays, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Roughly every third year.
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student is able to describe in physical terms the properties, origins, temporal variability, atmospheric effects and experimental methods of cosmic rays, and is able to apply physical theories describing the acceleration and modulation of cosmic rays to explain the properties of cosmic rays.
Contents:
This is an optional physics course at an advanced level on cosmic rays. Cosmic rays are energetic particles from space that can pass through the geomagnetic field and the atmosphere and cause radiation even on the ground. Cosmic rays are energized, e.g., in supernova shocks and solar bursts. Cosmic rays can be used to study the Sun, the heliosphere and the more distant universe.
Contents briefly: Components of cosmic rays, composition, energy spectrum and origin of galactic cosmic rays,

acceleration of cosmic rays, solar cosmic rays and their production in flares and coronal mass ejections, modulation of cosmic rays in the heliosphere, Parker's theory, temporal variation of cosmic rays, reactions in the atmosphere and possible climatic effects, detection of cosmic rays in Oulu and elsewhere.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 44 h, 10 exercises (20 h), self-study 149 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Recommended courses: 766355A Basics of space physics or 761353A Basics of plasma physics, or equivalent knowledge.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Parts from: T.K. Gaisser, Cosmic rays and particle physics, Cambridge Univ. Press; P.K.F. Grieder, Cosmic rays at the Earth, Elsevier, 2001.
Lecture notes: K. Mursula ja Ilya Usoskin: Cosmic rays.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kalevi Mursula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766655S/

766309A: Demonstrations in Physics and Chemistry, 2 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

780396A	Demonstrations in Physics and Chemistry	2.0 op

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
3rd year in teachers education
Learning outcomes:
Every teacher in the upper secondary school gets the courage and can make interesting demonstrations in his/her physics or chemistry lessons.
Contents:
The course Demonstrations in Physics and Chemistry includes 33 hours of the secondary school physics and chemistry demonstrations. These laboratory works are made in groups mainly in Normaalikoulu, the training school of Educational faculty.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
33 h making and practicing demonstrations, self-study 20 h
Target group:
Compulsory for students becoming teachers.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Material distributed during demonstrations
Assessment methods and criteria:
Practical rehearsing of demonstrations
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Grading scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Kari Kaila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

762624S: Electrical research methods of rock and soil, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
3rd - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student can explain the theoretical basics and use of electric methods based on the DC theory, can use in practice the measuring instruments of different electric methods and is able to analyse and interpret measured data in near-surface geophysical surveys.
Contents:
The course familiarizes students with the electric methods based on direct current theory in surveying the near-surface earth. Electric methods in surveying the earth. Electric properties of rocks and sediments. Electrical resistivity methods. Self-potential method. Charged-body potential (mise-à-la-masse) method. Induced polarization method. Multiple electrode measurements. Electric surveying in boreholes. Interpretation. About software for interpretation. Case studies.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h, an independent exercise (field measurement and its interpretation), self-study 103 h
Target group:
Optional for students of geophysics (compulsory for students of the YGF-line) in the M.Sc. degree.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
762302A /8cp (earlier 762102P) Geophysical research methods of rock and soil
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and lecture material. Parts of the following: Telford, W.M., Geldart, T.M. & Sheriff, R.E., 1990: Applied geophysics; Zhdanov, M.S. & Keller, G.V., 1994: The geoelectrical methods in geophysical exploration; Reynolds, J.M., 2011: An introduction to applied and environmental geophysics (2nd ed.); Sharma, P.V., 1997: Environmental and engineering geophysics.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
A final examination and an independent exercise work
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:

Pertti Kaikkonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762624S/

761103P: Electricity and Magnetism, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761119P	Electromagnetism 1	5.0 op
761119P-01	Electromagnetism 1, lectures and exam	0.0 op
761119P-02	Electromagnetism 1, lab. exercises	0.0 op
761113P-01	Electricity and magnetism, lectures and exam	0.0 op
761113P-02	Electricity and magnetism, lab. exercises	0.0 op
761113P	Electricity and magnetism	5.0 op
766319A	Electromagnetism	7.0 op

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
The lectures will be in Finnish. The textbook is in English and exercises are selected from the textbook. For further information, contact the responsible person of the course.
Timing:
Spring
Learning outcomes:
The student is able to describe the basic concepts of electricity and magnetism and to apply those when solving the problems related to electromagnetism.
Contents:
Electromagnetic interaction is one of the four fundamental interactions in physics and many phenomena like light, radio waves, electric current, magnetism and formation of solid matter are based on electromagnetism. The current technological development is largely based on applications of electromagnetism in energy production and transfer, telecommunications and information technology.
Contents in brief: Coulomb's law. Electric field and potential. Gauss's law. Capacitors and dielectrics. Electric current, resistors, electromotive force and DC circuits. Magnetic field, motion of a charged particle in electric and magnetic fields, and applications. Ampère's law and Biot-Savart law. Electromagnetic induction and Faraday's law. Inductance and inductors. R-L-C circuits, alternating current and AC circuits.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 32 h, 6 exercises (12 h), self-study 63 h
Target group:
For the students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Knowledge of vector calculus and basics of differential and integral calculus are needed.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Text book: H.D. Young and R.A. Freedman: University physics, Addison-Wesley, 13th edition, 2012, chapters 21-31. Also older editions can be used.
Lecture material: Finnish lecture material will be available on the web page of the course.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Four mini examinations and end examination or final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:

Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Anita Aikio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761103P/

766632S: Electromagnetic waves, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
The student can derive the basic results on electromagnetic waves starting from Maxwell's equations. He can analyze the various physical circumstances of wave propagation and is able to apply the theory to quantitative solution of problems either by hand or by means of a computer.
Contents:
Contents: This is an optional physics course at an advanced level on the properties, theory and applications of electromagnetic radiation.
Contents briefly: Maxwell's equations, Poynting's vector, Lorenz gauge, general wave equation, electromagnetic waves in vacuum and in homogeneous dielectric and conductive medium, wave polarization, intensity, reflection and refraction of waves at a boundary, propagation of waves in an inhomogeneous medium, ray approximation, wave guides and transfer lines, klystron, dipole radiation, dipole antenna, parabolic antenna, scattering of electromagnetic waves.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, 10 exercises (20 h), self-study 105 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
766319A Sähkömagnetismi or equivalent skills in basic theory of electromagnetism
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
I.S. Grant and W.R. Phillips, Electromagnetism, Second edition (toinen painos, Wiley & Sons); Cheng: Fundamentals of Engineering Electromagnetics (Addison-Wesley).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Juha Vaara
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766632S/

766319A: Electromagnetism, 7 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -
Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Leikkaavuudet:

761119P Electromagnetism 1 5.0 op
761312A Electromagnetism 2 5.0 op
761119P-01 Electromagnetism 1, lectures and exam 0.0 op
761119P-02 Electromagnetism 1, lab. exercises 0.0 op
761113P Electricity and magnetism 5.0 op
761113P-01 Electricity and magnetism, lectures and exam 0.0 op
761113P-02 Electricity and magnetism, lab. exercises 0.0 op
761103P Electricity and Magnetism 4.0 op
766321A Electromagnetism I 4.0 op
766322A Electromagnetism II 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd autumn
Learning outcomes:
The student identifies the basic concepts of electromagnetic theory and is able to derive the individual results of electromagnetic field theory and electric circuits. He can apply field theory in simple problems and can solve both direct and alternating current circuits.
Contents:
Electromagnetism is a physical theory which was developed mainly in the 1800's. A central concept in electromagnetism is field. Electromagnetism has joined the theories of electricity and magnetism into a unified theory and, finally, merged optics into the same framework. It also contains a clue to the theory of relativity and therefore it has had a great impact on the later development of physics. Our present society is largely affected by the applications of electromagnetism, since both electricity and magnetism have a profound role e.g. in the production and transport of energy, in domestic lightning, in telecommunications and in information technology. Contents in brief: Mathematical tools, electric charge, Coulomb's law and electric field, potential and potential energy, Gauss' law, dielectric media, volume polarisation and induced charges, conductors, capacitors, energy density of electric field, Laplace's and Poisson's equations magnetic field, Lorentz-force, the absence of magnetic monopoles Ampère's and Biot-Savart's laws, vector potential, magnetic moment, magnetic field vector, magnets, Faraday's law, inductance, magnetic energy, alternating currents, power in alternating current circuits, three-phase lines, linear circuits, Kirchhoff's laws, alternating current bridges, continuity equation, displacement current, Maxwell's equations.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 46 h, 12 exercises (24 h), self-study 90 h
Target group:
No specific target qroup
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Courses in mathematics. 763101P Mathematics for physics.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
T. Nygrén: Sähkömagnetismi (in Finnish, available on web pages of the Department). English material are available on various textbooks like I.S. Grant ja W.R. Phillips: Electromagnetism (2nd edition, Wiley & Sons) or Cheng: Fundamentals of Engineering Electromagnetics (Addison-Wesley).
Assessment methods and criteria:

Two written intermediate examinations or final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Anita Aikio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766319A/

761673S: Electron and ion spectroscopy, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not every year
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course of Electron and Ion spectroscopy students are able to explain the basic concepts of electron spectroscopy. Students recognize the special characters of synchrotron radiation and can explain the basics of measuring the electron and ion spectra. The student can give an example of a calculational method, which she/he can use to interpret the experimental electron spectrum.
Contents:
The course gives an introduction to the basics of electron and ion spectroscopy research at the department of physics. The main goal is the understanding of the electron structure and its dynamics when atoms or molecules are excited by energetic photon or electron beam. Besides the basic ideas of electron spectroscopy, experimental set ups are described in details. The theoretical methods used in the interpretation of experimental spectra will be overviewed.
The course starts with a general overview to basics nature of electronic states and the transitions involved in spectroscopy. The conventional sources of ionization and the synchrotron radiation (SR) in spectroscopic research will be overviewed. Then the experimental apparatus for electron and ion spectroscopy will be presented and the handling of the data and experimental interpretation is covered. The course includes two laboratory exercises where the students familiarize to the experimental devices and learn to use datahandling software.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 40 h, exercises 16 h, laboratory exercises 8 h, self-study 149 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Basic knowledges of atomic physics.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Marko Huttula
Working life cooperation:

No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761673S/

763696S: Electronic transport in mesoscopic systems, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4th - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
To apply the quantum transmission formalism to calculate the conductance in mesoscopic structures, in particular quantum Hall effect, localization and double-barrier transmission.
Contents:
The introduction discusses two-dimensional electron gas. The main content is a formalism that can describe electrical conductivity in small structures. This is applied to quantum Hall effect, localization and tunneling through a double barrier. Mostly a simple quantum mechanical description is used, but also some more complicated calculations are made using Green's functions.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 26 h, 12 exercise sessions (24 h), self-study 110 h
Target group:
Especially for theoretical physicists. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Quantum mechanics I (763312A), Thermophysics (766328A) and Solid state physics (763333A).
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
The course follows closely the book Supriyo Datta: Electronic transport in mesoscopic systems, no lecture notes available.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One oral examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763696s/etusivu

764632S: Electrophysiological recordings, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After taking the course student can describe principles of the electrophysiological methods and their benefits and limitations. The student can also analyze some of the results produces by the recordings. In addition the student can and has done successfully all the central work phases belonging to the methods in question, and thus is independently able to continue to practice them further if necessary.
Contents:
The course provides theoretical and hands-on practical introduction on the electrophysiological methods that enable recording electrical signals generated by the nervous system ranging from the populations of neurons to currents generated by single ion channels embedded on the cellular membranes (intra- and extracellular as well as patch-clamp recordings). Laboratory exercises are given on each technique to transfer theoretical knowledge into practical skills and to familiarize students with the typical instrumentation. The course also introduces basic data analysis methods that enable evaluating the recording quality and investigating function of the system under study.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 12 h, laboratory demonstrations or practical lab-work 45 h, self-study 94 h
Target group:
Optional for biophysics M.Sc. students; post-graduate students. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
764323A/764623S Cell membrane biophysics, 764338A/764638S Basic neuroscience and 764680S Neural information processing
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lectures and lecture notes, book: The Axon Guide (http://www.moleculardevices.com/pages/instruments/axon_guide.html).
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Mikko Vähäsöyrinki, Matti Weckström, Kyösti Heimonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764632S/

762684S: Excursion, 2 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Korja, Toivo Johannes

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2.-5. year. Arranged on demand.

Learning outcomes:
After the excursion, a student can list some of the employers in the field of geosciences and the work done there. After the excursion, the student can list the role of geophysicist in companies and other organizations and analyze the skills and knowledge needed to successfully complete the work of a geophysicist. After the excursion, the student can create a generalized profile of a geophysicist working in a company or in other organization.
Contents:
Especially the students at their final stage of studies make a guided excursion and visit companies and research institutions applying geophysical techniques.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Two to three days long excursion arranged by teachers. After the excursion participants write a common report or prepare a poster.
Target group:
M.Sc. students in geophysics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
The list of stops is delivered to students prior to excursion. Based on the list, students collect information on the stops in advance as well as collect the material delivered in stops.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Participation in the excursion and the completion of a written report/poster prepared together by all participants. Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Toivo Korja
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
Travel costs and major part of accommodation costs are covered by the section of geophysics. Participants cover other costs (e.g. meals).
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762684S/

762645S: Field course in bedrock mapping and applied geophysics, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
4th or 5th autumn term
Learning outcomes:
After completion the student know how to make field measurements related to geological mapping and know better the requirements of data processing, interpretation, and reporting.
Contents:
The course introduces the students of geophysics with geological bedrock mapping and gives the students of geology practical information about the methods of applied geophysics. The geophysical methods include magnetic, electrical, electromagnetic profiling. The course starts with four days of field work, after which the student groups process and interpret the collected geological and geophysical data themselves and report their results. The course is intended to be arranged together with a similar course by the Department of Geosciences.
Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
32 h field work, 20 h processing and interpretation of measured data, approved written report, 28 h self-study
Target group:
Compulsory in MSc studies of geophysics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Prior completion of course 762302A / 8cp (earlier 762102P) Geophysical research methods of rock and soil
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Peltoniemi, M. 1988. Maa- ja kallioperän geofysikaaliset tutkimusmenetelmät
Assessment methods and criteria:
Participation and approved written report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762645S/

762646S: Field course in environmental geology and applied geophysics, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
4th or 5th autumn term
Learning outcomes:
After completion the student know how to make field measurements related to environmental research and know better the requirements of data processing, interpretation, and reporting.
Contents:
The course introduces the students of geophysics with various geological problems and gives the students of geology practical information about the methods of applied geophysics. The geological problems include peat bog, esker, hummocky moraine, clay layers and thick overburden. The geophysical methods include ground penetrating radar method and seismic, electrical and electromagnetic soundings. The course starts with four days of field work, after which the student groups process and interpret the collected geological and geophysical data themselves and report their results. The course is intended to be arranged together with a similar course by the Department of Geosciences.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching. The course is arranged every two or three years.
Learning activities and teaching methods:
32 h field work, 20 h processing and interpretation of measured data, approved written report, self-study 28 h
Target group:
Compulsory in MSc studies of geophysics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Prior completion of course 762302A / 8cp (earlier 762102P) Geophysical research methods of rock and soil
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Peltoniemi, M. 1988. Maa- ja kallioperän geofysikaaliset tutkimusmenetelmät

Assessment methods and criteria:
Participation and approved written report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762646S/

764115P: Foundations of cellular biophysics, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

764125P Foundations of cellular biophysics 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd spring
Learning outcomes:
After finishing the course the student is able to describe the foundations or basics of cellular structure and function, to present the biophysical background for some of these, and to solve simple problems and calculations concerning cellular biophysics and -chemistry. In addition, the student can specify and categorize some of the central fields of cell biology and cellular biophysics.
Contents:
In this course cellular function is considered from the point of view of biophysics. The course concentrates on the subjects of energy metabolism, information transfer, and the cellular structures and features that are biophysically interesting. The course contains, for instance, the introduction to the physical chemistry of the cells, the structure of cell and cell membrane (some basic cell biology), cellular energy sources and metabolism, cellular trafficking, kinetics of enzyme reactions, basics of cell membrane function and transportation phenomena, some introduction into the electrical phenomena of the cell membrane and the basics of cellular information processing.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 22 h, calculation exercises 9 h, weekly assignments, self-study 76 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Introduction to biophysics (764103P) is recommended to be done before this course.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture handouts; P.J. Antikainen, Biotieteiden fysikaalista kemiaa, WSOY, Helsinki 1981 (partly); J. Heino and M. Vuento, Solubiologia, WSOY, Porvoo 2002 (partly). Since the books are in Finnish, some corresponding literature can be discussed upon with the lecturer.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Home exam, final exam
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:

Marja Hyvönen, Kyösti Heimonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764115P/

765114P: Fundamentals of astronomy I, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.03.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 ECTS credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
1st - 2nd spring
Learning outcomes:
Student can describe the basic physical processes behind astronomical phenomena and can solve mathematical problems related to the course.
Contents:
A more detailed basic astronomy course (part one), that contains e.g. the fundamentals of electromagnetic radiation, astronomical instruments, celestial mechanics and the physical environment of the planets.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h, exercises 12 h, self-study 97 h
Target group:
First or second year students in e.g. astronomy, physics, geophysics or geology. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
H. Karttunen, K.-J. Donner, P. Kröger, H. Oja and M. Poutanen (eds.): Fundamental astronomy, Springer, 2007, chapters 1-7, Carroll, B.W., Ostlie, D.A., An Introduction to Modern Astrophysics, Pearson 2007.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Pertti Rautiainen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/765114p/etusivu

765115P: Fundamentals of astronomy II, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.03.2014 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 ECTS credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd - 3rd spring
Learning outcomes:
Student can describe the basic physical processes behind astronomical phenomena and can solve mathematical problems related to the course.
Contents:
A more detailed basic astronomy course (part two), that contains e.g. stellar structure and evolution, the structure of the Milky Way and principles of cosmology.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h, exercises 18 h, self-study 91 h
Target group:
First or second year students in e.g. astronomy, physics, geophysics or geology. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
H. Karttunen, K.-J. Donner, P. Kröger, H. Oja and M. Poutanen (eds.): Fundamental astronomy, Springer, 2007, chapters 8-20, Carroll, B.W., Ostlie, D.A., An Introduction to Modern Astrophysics, Pearson 2007.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Pertti Rautiainen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/765115p/etusivu

761648S: Fundamentals of incoherent scatter radar, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (also English if required)
Timing:
Not lectured every year.
Learning outcomes:
The student is able to identify and define the basic concepts of signal theory and classical scattering and to apply them to simple problems. He can connect together the concepts of signal autocorrelation function and plasma autocorrelation function and is able to explain the physical meaning of the signal spectrum. He is capable in relating the advantages of different modulation methods and in explaining their benefits in different measurement circumstances.
Contents:

Various methods based on radio waves are used in investigating the ionosphere of the Earth. One of them is incoherent scatter, which is based on scattering of radio waves from thermal fluctuations of the ionospheric plasma. Incoherent scatter is very weak, and therefore it can only be observed by means of a powerful radar. The transmitting power must be of the order of a megawatt and the antenna beam must be very narrow. The spectrum of the scattered radiation allows the determination of ionospheric electron density, ion- and electron temperatures, plasma flow velocity and some other physical parameters. In this sense, incoherent scatter radar is the most efficient tool in ionospheric research. Incoherent scatter radars use sophisticated modulation methods and the analysis of the measured data is more complicated than that of any other ionospheric measurement. This lecture course gives the basic knowledge for understanding of the incoherent scatter method. A research project of 6 credit points can be made after passing this course.
Contents in brief: Incoherent scatter from thermal fluctuations of the plasma, the principles of mono- and multistatic radar, high-power transmitter, the radiation pattern of the antenna, superheterodyne receiver, mixing the signal, stochastic processes, signal spectrum, signal sampling and digital signals, ambiguity functions, classical modulation methods, alternating codes.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 44 h, exercises 20 h, self-study 149 h
Target group:
Students interested in ionospheric research, especially those who want to participate in EISCAT measurements and data analysis.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Useful basic information is given by Ionospheric physics (761658S).
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture material on web pages in English.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Anita Aikio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761648S/

762106P: GIS and spatial data 1, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd or 3rd autumn term
Learning outcomes:
After completion the student collects the basics of spatial data and geographical information systems (GIS) including especially the most important coordinate systems, map projections, Finnish map coordinates and satellite positioning, and knows how to visualize spatial data in various different ways.
Contents:
Geoscientific observations and measurements are always tied to spatial location of the data. The course provides basic information about the presentation and handling of spatially dependent geoscientific data and geographic

information systems (GIS). The course considers the basics of spatial data, coordinate systems, map projections and map coordinates, satellite positioning, processing and visualization of spatial data. Computer exercises demonstrate preparation and visualization of geoscientific data in practice.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h and demonstrations, self-study 50 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu. Compulsory in BSc studies of geophysics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and Löytönen, M., Toivonen, T. & Kankaanrinta, I., (Eds.) 2003: Globus GIS.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Exam
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762106P/

762606S: GIS and spatial data 2, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Moisio, Kari Juhani

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (optionally English)
Timing:
3th -5th year
Learning outcomes:
After this course student can use GIS-software, he can identify, apply and modify different types of spatial data and analyze them with spatial analysis tools. He can also create understandable and clear visual presentations.
Contents:
In this course student familiarizes to GIS-software and the possibilities they offer in presenting and analyzing spatial data in practical exercises.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Exercises 30 h, course is passed by returning exercise report, self-study 50 h
Target group:
No specific target qroup
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Course GIS and spatial data 1 is recommended before participation.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously

Recommended or required reading:
Exercise material.
Assessment methods and criteria:
In this course assessment is based on the evaluation of the written reports of exercises
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kari Moisio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762606S/

765330A: Galaxies, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

765309A	Galaxies	5.0 op
765630S	Galaxies	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
2nd - 4th year
Learning outcomes:
Student recognizes the main components of galaxies and can apply them to classify galaxies. Student can describe the theories of formation of galactic structures. Student can describe in detail the contemporary view of large scale structure and cosmology. Student can solve mathematical problems related to the course and recognizes the terminology well enough to be able to read scientific publications.
Contents:
We begin with the classification of galaxies, which introduces many of the concepts needed in the course. Most of the large galaxies are either spiral galaxies or elliptical galaxies. We study the structure and kinematics in both these galaxy types, including the theories of spiral formation. Especial emphasis is placed on our own galaxy, the Milky Way. We also examine the structure in larger scale: groups and clusters of galaxies. We discuss several distance measurement methods, which lead us to the expansion of the universe and the principles of cosmology. The course also covers the exotic world of active galactic nuclei.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 36 h, exercises, self-study 107 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Fundamentals of astronomy (recommended)
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Sparke, L., Gallagher, J.: Galaxies in the Universe, Cambridge, 2nd ed., 2007. Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:

Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Sébastien Comerón
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763101p/etusivu

765630S: Galaxies, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.03.2014 -
Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: English
Leikkaavuudet:

765309A	Galaxies	5.0 op
765330A	Galaxies and cosmology	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
2nd - 4th year
Learning outcomes:
Student recognizes the main components of galaxies and can apply them to classify galaxies. Student can describe the theories of formation of galactic structures. Student can describe in detail the contemporary view of large scale structure and cosmology. Student can solve mathematical problems related to the course and recognizes the terminology well enough to be able to read scientific publications.
Contents:
See 765330A
Person responsible:
Sébastien Comerón

763695S: General relativity, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
2th - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
To recognize the basic assumptions of general relativity, to be able to repeat how this leads to Einstein field equations and their solution around a massive object, and to apply these in simple cases.
Contents:
The course begins with an exposition of those aspects of tensor calculus and differential geometry needed for a proper treatment of the subject. The discussion then turns to the spacetime of general relativity and to geodesic motion, comparisons and contrasts with Newton's theory being drawn where appropriate. A brief consideration of the field equations is followed by a discussion of physics in the vicinity of massive objects, including an elementary treatment of black holes. Particular attention is paid to those aspects of the theory that have observational consequences. The course concludes with introductory discussion on cosmology.

Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 26 h, 12 exercise sessions (24 h), self-study 110 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
763105P Introduction to relativity 1 and 763306A Introduction to relativity 2. The following courses are helpful: Analytical mechanics (763310A) and Classical field theory (763629S) and Hydrodynamics (763654S).
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
The course follows accurately the book J. Foster and J.D. Nightingale: "A short course in general relativity", no lecture notes are available.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763695S/etusivu

762322A: Geomagnetism, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (optionally English)
Timing:
4. - 5. year
Learning outcomes:
Upon the completion of the course, a student
- can describe how and where the Earth's magnetic field is generated
- can describe the reasons for the temporal and spatial variations of the geomagnetic field
- can describe how the geomagnetic field is described mathematically and physically
- can identify the instruments used in geomagnetic research on ground and in space
- can describe the magnetic field of other planets and the Sun and how the Sun interacts with the Earth's magnetic field
- can describe methods used to investigate Earth's electrical conductivity and magnetic susceptibility
- can define and discuss on the role of palaeomagnetism in the Earth sciences
- can list major phases and inventions in the history of geomagnetic research

Contents:
Introduction. History of geomagnetism. Origin of the Earth’s magnetic field and its present state. Magnetometers. Temporal and spatial variations of the geomagnetic field. Mathematical representation of Earth’s magnetic field. Magnetic field of the Sun and other planets in our solar system. Magnetic properties of Earth materials. Geomagnetic methods. Palaeomagnetism.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 24 h, homework exercises 12 h (exercises are primarily litterature research), self-study 97 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Handouts. Selected parts from: Jacobs, J.A., (ed.), 1987: Geomagnetism. Vols 1-4; Merrill, R.T., McElhinny, M.W. & McFadden, P.L., 1996: The Magnetic field of the Earth: Paleomagnetism, the core and the deep mantle.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Examination (form to be selected during the course) and written reports on home work excersises.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Toivo Korja
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762322A/

762304A: Geophysical data processing, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
3rd spring
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student is able to classify, process and analyse geophysical data.
Contents:
Processing of geophysical field data. Digital signal processing. Classification of geophysical (physical) data. Collecting the samples and digital processing of data in time and frequency level. Fourier series, Fourier transform, linear systems and error analysis.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, 20 h of math exercises, an independent exercise work, self-study 105 h
Target group:
Compulsory for students of geophysics in the B.Sc. degree.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and lecture material. Parts of the following: Al-Sadi, H.N., 1980: Seismic exploration: technique and processing, Bendat, J. & Piersol, A., 1971: Random Data: Analysis and Measurement Procedures. Karttunen, H. 2001: Datan käsittely, 2nd Ed.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
A final examination and an independent exercise work

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762304A/

762603S: Geophysical field theory, 8 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
4th or 5th spring term
Learning outcomes:
After completion the student can assess the mathematical background of different geophysical fields better and knows how to solve some simple field problems using symbolic mathematical software.
Contents:
Geophysical research methods of soil and bedrock are based on the measurements of the spatial and temporal variations of some physical fields.
The course provides knowledge on the mathematical formulation of the physics behind the different investigation methods and solutions to simplified field problems related to these methods. The course reviews electrostatic, static electric current, magnetostatic, electromagnetic and gravity fields and continuum mechanics. Course also considers the basics of vector analysis, relationship between the geophysical fields and physical material properties, equations of continuity, solutions to the equations of Laplace, Poisson, and Maxwell and the diffusion and wave equations. The computer exercises and practical work utilize symbolic mathematical software.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h and 30 h exercises and practical work, self-study 153 h
Target group:
Primarily for the MSc students of geophysics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu. Compulsory in MSc studies of geophysics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and Eloranta, E., 2007: Geofysiikan kenttäteoria.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Two interim exams or final exam and approved work report.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:

https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762603S/

762153P: Geophysical laboratory experiments, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -
Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (optionally English)
Timing:
2./3. year
Learning outcomes:
Upon completion of the course, student is able to make systematic measurement, estimate the reliability of observations and provide confidence limits of obtained results. Student can write a report on work and results in a given time.
Contents:
Laboratory exercises associated with geophysical phenomena.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Laboratory work 16 h (four exercises), home work 24 h, written reports of exercises, self-study 13 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Handouts on geophysical laboratory exercises
Assessment methods and criteria:
Accepted reports of exercises
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Kari Moisio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

762629S: Geophysical properties of the crust and upper mantle in Fennoscandia, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
English or Finnish

Timing:
4. - 5. year
Learning outcomes:
Upon the completion of the course, a student
- can define the major geophysical features of the lithosphere in Fennoscandia
-is able to compare these with the data and models from other geoscience research (geology, geochemistry, geodesy)
- can list major current research programs and projects investigating the Fennoscandian lithosphere and can list major teams and organizations doing lithospheric research in Fennoscandia
Contents:
Introduction to the geophysical properties and structure of the Earth's crust and upper mantle in Fennoscandia and in surrounding regions. The students will get familiar with the tectono-geological interpretation of the models from the seismic, electrical and electromagnetic, gravimetric, geodetic, magnetic, thermal and rheological research of the lithosphere in Fennoscandia. Independent studies in small groups are an essential part of studies.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 20 h, homework exercises 20 h in small groups, self-study 67 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programmes in physics and in geology. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Handouts and other material delivered in lectures. Selected articles from geophysical and geological literature.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Examination (form to be selected during the course) and the completion of the homework exercises
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Toivo Korja
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762629S/

762302A: Geophysical research methods of rock and soil, 6 - 8 op

Voimassaolo: 01.03.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 - 8 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd year in the spring term
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student can explain on which the use of geophysical methods in studying rock and soil is based. The student can describe theoretical basics and the measuring techniques of the methods and is able to apply the methods in various important economical and civil tasks.
Contents:
The aim of the course is to learn the principles of applying different geophysical methods for various economical and civil tasks. Geophysical subjects in sediments and bedrock and basics for their exploration. Basics of

petrophysical properties. Gravity methods, magnetic methods, resistivity methods, IP method, electromagnetic methods, radiometric methods and seismic methods: the physical principles, devices and the most important ways of using them in practice. Aerogeophysical methods. Borehole measurements. Geothermal research.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 50 h, practical exercises 20 h, field exercises 30 h (compulsory), self-study 113 h. NB: The 6 cp course does not contain field exercises.
Target group:
Compulsory for students of geophysics in the B.Sc. degree. The course is suitable and useful also, e.g. for the students of the Department of Geosciences. The 6 cp course is designed for the 4th year students of Mining Industry of Production Technology in Process Engineering.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and lecture material. Peltoniemi, M. 1988: Maa- ja kallioperän geofysikaaliset tutkimusmenetelmät. Selected parts of the following: Milsom, J. 1989: Field geophysics. Telford, W. M., Geldart, T. M. & Sheriff, R. E., 1990: Applied geophysics. Kearey; P., Brooks, M. & Hill, I., 2002: An introduction to geophysical exploration (3rd ed.); Parasnis, T. S., 1997: Principles of applied geophysics. (5th ed.); Reynolds, J. M., 2011: An introduction to applied and environmental geophysics (2nd ed.); Sharma, P. V., 1997: Environmental and engineering geophysics. Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Two midterm exams or final examination and the compulsory participating in field exercises for passing the 8 cp course.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762102P/

762612S: Gravimetric and magnetic methods, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Elena Kozlovskaya

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
4th or 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After completion the student identifies the special characteristics of geophysical gravimetric and magnetic methods, recognizes anomalies of various sources, and knows how to apply data processing and interpretation methods to example data.
Contents:
Because the variations of density and magnetization create changes in Earth's gravity and magnetic field, the measurements of these fields can be used in geological bedrock mapping and mineral exploration. The course provides knowledge about the geophysical gravity and magnetic field measurements including physical and

theoretical background, practical measurement arrangement, data processing and principles of interpretation. Modelling and interpretation software are used in computer exercises to study the generation of gravity and magnetic anomalies of various kinds.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 20 h and 20 h demonstrations and practical work, self-study 93 h
Target group:
MSc students of geophysics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes, selected articles from geophysical journals and Blakely, R.J., 1995: Potential theory on gravity and magnetic applications.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Exam and approved report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762612S/

762616S: Ground Penetrating Radar Sounding, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Moisio, Kari Juhani

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
4th or 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After completion the student identifies the special characteristics of GPR soundings and can process and interpret GPR data using modern computer software.
Contents:
Ground penetrating radar (GPR) is a high frequency (20-2000 MHz) electromagnetic research instrument that is widely used in surficial and environmental geology and geotechnical and geophysical investigations. The course provides students with the basic knowledge and skills on GPR as a geophysical investigation method. The course deals with theoretical background, practical measurement arrangements, data processing, presentation and analysis. The course includes exercises, where basic mathematics and data processing are introduced, and a compulsory practical work, where the students process and interpret GPR data from their own measurements.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 20 h and 20 h demonstrations and practical work, self-study 93 h
Target group:
MSc students of geophysics, students of surficial and environmental geology, and students of water resources and environmental engineering. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:

No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes, selected articles from geophysical journals and Jol, H.M (Ed.), 2009. Ground penetrating radar theory and applications.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Exam and approved report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762616S/

766656S: Heliospheric physics, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Roughly every third year.
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student is able to describe in physical terms the structure of solar corona, the origin, properties and temporal variability of solar wind and heliospheric magnetic field, and the global structure of the heliosphere. The student is able to apply physical theories describing the acceleration of solar wind and the structure of the heliospheric magnetic field to explain heliospheric phenomena.
Contents:
This is an optional physics course at an advanced level on heliospheric physics. The space controlled by the solar magnetic field is called the heliosphere, extending beyond the planetary system. Solar magnetic field is carried by the solar wind, a particle stream originating in the solar corona. The properties of the solar wind and its magnetic field change with solar activity and affect the planetary magnetospheres and atmospheres, causing for example magnetic storms.
Contents briefly: Properties of solar wind, Parker's theory of solar wind, solar wind acceleration, the three-dimensional structure of the heliosphere, heliospheric current sheet, corotating shocks, coronal mass ejections and magnetic clouds, merged interaction regions, termination shock, heliopause, solar magnetic cycle and its effects in the heliosphere, north-south asymmetry, space weather and space climate.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 44 h, 10 exercises (20 h), self-study 149 h
Target group:
Recommended especially for students of space physics, astronomy and theoretical physics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Recommended courses: 766355A Basics of space physics or 761353A Basics of plasma physics, or equivalent knowledge.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:

Parts of books: Kivelson-Russell, Introduction to Space Physics, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1995; J.R. Jokipii et al, Cosmic winds and the heliosphere, Univ. Arizona, 1997; Prölss, Physics of the Earth's space environment; K. Scherer et al., The outer heliosphere: Beyond the planets, Copernicus, 2000.
Lecture notes: K. Mursula: Heliospheric physics.
Course material availability can be checked here
Assessment methods and criteria:
One final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kalevi Mursula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766656S/

764620S: Hemodynamics, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4th or 5th autumn
Learning outcomes:
The students can ask relevant questions about the circulatory system, and develop and solve pertaining equations of pressure and flow releationships and energetics.
Contents:
The course covers most important physical and chemical properties of the blood, the electrical and mechanical function of the heart pump, pressure and flow relations in different parts of the circulatory system, laminar and turbulent, and also methods to measure the circulatory functions experimentally.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 20 h, calculation exercises 15 h, self-study 72 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Understanding differential equations and basic flow dynamics and basic mammalian anatomy is useful but not required.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lectures and lecture notes. Westerhof, Sergiopulos, Noble: Snapshots of hemodynamics, Kluwer and Springer, 2005, 203 pp.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764620S/

765106P: History of astronomy, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

765308A History of astronomy 5.0 op

765107P-02 Astronomical world view (part 2): History of astronomy 0.0 op

765107P-01 Astronomical world view (part 1): Introduction to astronomy 0.0 op

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
English or Finnish
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student should have an overall understanding of the history of astronomy, and the development of physical world view in general.
Contents:
Historical background of present day astronomy, first astronomical observations, naming of stars and constellations, calendar, development of astronomical instruments, planetary motion, birth of astrophysics, the development of cosmological theories.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
20 h lectures, 60h self-study
Target group:
The students of the University of Oulu
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Michael Hoskin (Ed.): The Cambridge Illustrated History of Astronomy, Cambridge University Press, 1997.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Pertti Rautiainen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

763654S: Hydrodynamics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits

Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
2nd - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
To recognize the basics of hydrodynamic phenomena and to apply these quantitatively to simple flow problems.
Contents:
The fluid state of matter is an important part of our daily life and its understanding is useful for all physicists, including bio-, geo-, space, astro- and theoretical physicists. Continuum assumption, velocity field, continuity equation, deformation tensor, stress tensor, hydrostatics, derivation of Navier-Stokes equation, solutions of Navier-Stokes equation, inviscid flow, sound waves, turbulence and surface waves on liquids.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 26 h, 12 exercise sessions (24 h), self-study 110 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
763101P Mathematics for physics, 766323A Mechanics
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
A. R. Paterson: A first course in fluid dynamics, E. Thuneberg, Hyrdodynamiikka (lecture notes).
Course material availability can be checked here
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/763654S/

761662S: Infrared spectroscopy, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (in English as a textbook exam)
Timing:
Not lectured every year.
Learning outcomes:
Infrared spectroscopy is used to study molecular vibrations. In this course the principles of high resolution infrared spectroscopy to investigate the rotational fine structure observed in vibrational spectra is studied. The subject is considered from theoretical as well as from experimental point of view. The course is suitable for physicists who intend to work with optical spectroscopy or optics in general in the field of research or in industry.
Contents:
Theoretical part includes the forms of energy in molecules, group theory, quantum mechanics, vibrational spectroscopy, rotational spectroscopy and high resolution rotation-vibration spectroscopy. In the experimental part the structure and working principles of optical spectrometers especially the Fourier Transform infrared spectrometer (FTIR) are considered.
Mode of delivery:

Lectures for the course are no longer given.
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Self-study (213 h) with guidance from the person in charge.

Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
The principles of classical and quantum mechanics.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Infrapunaspektroskopia ed. by R. Anttila (1996), Infrapunaspektroskopia ed. by S. Alanko (2003), Spectra of Atoms and Molecules by P. F. Bernath, Oxford University Press, 1995.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Seppo Alanko
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761662S/

762605S: Interpretation theory, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
4th or 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student can describe essential things of geophysical interpretation methods, can define and explain geophysical tomography, the theoretical basics of non-linear optimization and inversion and is able to apply them in interpretation of geophysical data.
Contents:
Systematic introduction to inversion of geophysical field data. Principles of inversion, selecting inversion models and methods. Inversion nomograms. Linear parameter inversion: genuine linear parameters, linearization, generalized inversion, principles of tomographic nonlinear inversion: one- and multidimensional optimization. Special methods of inversion: analytic inversion, function theoretical methods, statistical methods. Principles of probability density and entropy maximum. Error analysis.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, math exercises 20 h, an independent exercise, self-study 105 h
Target group:
Compulsory for students of geophysics in the M.Sc. degree
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:

Lecture notes and lecture material. Parts of the following: Hjelt, S.E., 1992: Pragmatic inversion of geophysical data and selected parts: Menke, W., 1989: Geophysical data analysis: discrete inverse theory; Sen, M. & Stoffa, P. L., 1995: Global optimization methods in geophysical inversion; Scales, J.A., Smith, M.L. & Treitel, S., 2001: Introductory geophysical inverse theory.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
A final examination and an independent exercise work
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762605S/

765658S: Introduction to Cosmology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 29.10.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

765358A Introduction to Cosmology 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
5 ECTS credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
2nd, 3rd, or 4th year of study (intermediate course), master (advanced course).
Learning outcomes:
The student will learn to derive the basic properties of an isotropic and homogeneous Universe from the Friedmann equations. The consequences of these equations will be compared to the observed Universe in order to study the properties of the different components of the Universe (baryonic matter, non-baryonic dark matter, dark energy...)
Contents:
See 765358A
Person responsible:
Sébastien Comerón

765358A: Introduction to Cosmology, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 29.10.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

765658S Introduction to Cosmology 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
5 ECTS credits
Language of instruction:
English

Timing:
2nd, 3rd, or 4th year of study (intermediate course), master (advanced course).
Learning outcomes:
The student will learn to derive the basic properties of an isotropic and homogeneous Universe from the Friedmann equations. The consequences of these equations will be compared to the observed Universe in order to study the properties of the different components of the Universe (baryonic matter, non-baryonic dark matter, dark energy...)
Contents:
The course will introduce the Friedmann-Lemaître-Robertson-Metric and the Friedmann equations and will introduce some predictions. Then, observed properties of the Universe will be presented. Fitting the parameters of the theoretical model with observed data leads to the Standard Model which is the present-day paradigm to explain the Universe.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
32 hours of lectures and exercises, 101 hours of self-study.
Target group:
Astronomy and physics students
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Basic knowledge in physics and mathematics
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously.
Recommended or required reading:
Introduction to Cosmology by Barbara Ryden. Addusson-Wesley, 1st edition, 2002. The lecturer will provide some notes with essential points.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Final examination (intermediate and advanced). For the advanced course students, 20% of the mark will come from an extra assignment.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grades from 0 to 5, where 0=fail
Person responsible:
Sébastien Comerón
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

765354A: Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

765654S Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student is able to apply basic concepts and methods of Nonlinear Dynamics to modeling approaches in physics, astronomy, biology, and chemistry.
Contents:
The course introduces the methods of the Nonlinear Dynamics approach to the analysis of dynamical systems, such as the concepts of fixed points, stability, bifurcations, as well as synchronization and chaos. Applications to various scientific problems are outlined as worked out examples and in the exercises.
Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h and exercises (10-12 times), self-study 128 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
`Nonlinear Dynamics And Chaos' by Steven Strogatz
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination and points from worked exercise problems
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Jürgen Schmidt
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

765654S: Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2013 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

765354A Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student is able to apply basic concepts and methods of Nonlinear Dynamics to modeling approaches in physics, astronomy, biology, and chemistry.
Contents:
See 765354A Introduction to Nonlinear Dynamics
Person responsible:
Jürgen Schmidt

765103P: Introduction to astronomy, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

765107P-02 Astronomical world view (part 2): History of astronomy 0.0 op

765107P-01 Astronomical world view (part 1): Introduction to astronomy 0.0 op

ay765103P Introduction to astronomy (OPEN UNI) 3.0 op

765101P Introduction to astronomy I 4.0 op

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish or English
Timing:
First autumn
Learning outcomes:
Student can describe by full sentences the role of astronomy in the formation of physical world view, can name the most central astronomical research subjects and can describe the proportions of the Universe.
Contents:
Basic level introduction to astronomical topics: history of astronomy, astronomica methods, the Solar System, the Sun, stars and their evolution, interstellar matter, star clusters, the Milky Way and galaxies.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 14 h, self-study 39 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Course lectured in Finnish, course material available in English.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765103P/

764103P: Introduction to biophysics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

764163P-02 Basic biophysics (part 2) 0.0 op

764163P Basic biophysics 5.0 op

764163P-01 Introduction to Biomedical Physics (part 1) 0.0 op

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
1st autumn
Learning outcomes:
Student knows some basics and concepts of certain areas of biophysics and central targets of biophysical research.

Contents:
The course introduces some basic biological processes from biophysics point of view, and describes certain basics of biophysical research.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 14 h, self-study 39 h
Target group:
Mainly students in Physics B.Sc. program. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lectures and lecture notes.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Home exam (written essay)
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kyösti Heimonen, Marja Hyvönen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764103P/

761645S: Introduction to experimental physical research, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4th - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
The student will have a basic knowledge of the problems and working paradigms of modern experimental physics.
Contents:
The course introduces the experimental working practices in a research group.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Exercises 120 h. Working in a research group. Written report about research.
Target group:
Students in line: Astronomy, earth and space physics or in line: Physics of matter
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Advanced physics course related to the field of research to be carried out.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Course material and journals
Assessment methods and criteria:
Written report about research in a research group.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail

Person responsible:
Professors
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

762103P: Introduction to geophysics, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

762104P-01 Introduction to solid earth geophysics (part 1): Introduction to geophysics 0.0 op

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (It is possible to accomplish the course in English, although all the lectures will be given in Finnish).
Timing:
1. year, the first part of the spring term.
Learning outcomes:
Upon the completion of the course, a student
- can describe the structure of the Earth and its neighbouring environment in space (spheres), their internal geophysical properties and the interactions between different spheres
- can describe large scale transport (movement) of rock material inside the Earth and on its surface (convection, plate tectonics) and give physical and geological reasons for transport
- can describe the position and role of geophysics in the field of the Earth system sciences
- can list major unsolved global research problems in the Earth system sciences
- can name major geophysical research methods
Contents:
An overview of geophysics: physics of geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and plasmasphere. Solid Earth geophysics and Earth Sciences. Properties, structure and dynamics of the Earth. Earth as a planet: shape, size, rotation, revolution. Gravity: Earth’s gravity field, geoid, gravimetry, isostasy, tides. Seismology: deformation and rheology, seismic waves, earthquakes, and the internal structure of the Earth. Earth as a magnet: geomagnetic field, spatial and temporal variations, Earth-Sun interaction, palaeomagnetism. Thermal properties of the Earth. Dynamic Earth: plate tectonics, internal dynamics.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 14 h, self-study 39 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Handouts and chapters Kivikehä and Plasmakehä in Ahvenisto, U., Borén, E., Hjelt, S.-E., Karjalainen, T. ja Sirviö, J., 2004. Geofysiikka, Tunne maapallosi. WSOY, 191 pp.. Recommended reading: Kakkuri, J., 1991. Planeetta maa. URSA; Lowrie, W., 1997. Fundamentals of geophysics. Cambridge University Press, 354 pp.; Musset, A.E. and Aftab Khan, M., 2000: Looking into the Earth: an introduction to geological geophysics. Cambridge University Press, 470 pp.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:

Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Toivo Korja
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762103P/

762135P: Introduction to global environmental geophysics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd - 3th autumn
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student can define and explain the physical principles of global environmental issues and the use of geophysical methods in local environmental studies.
Contents:
An overview of the physical principles of global environmental issues and the use of geophysical methods in environmental case studies. The structure of the Earth and its geophysical processes: solid earth, oceans, atmosphere, glaciers, groundwater, nuclear waste disposal and natural disasters. Follow-up measurements of environment. Principles of modeling the environment: the Earth as a system. Climate change and its consequences.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 50 h and a written exercise, self-study 110 h
Target group:
Compulsory for students of geophysics in the B.Sc. degree. The course is suitable for students of the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Technology.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and lecture material. Kakkuri, J. & Hjelt, S.-E., 2000: Ympäristö ja geofysiikka and parts of the following: Houghton, J., 2004: Global warming: The complete briefing (3rd ed.).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
A final examination and a written exercise.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762135P/

762193P: Introduction to hydrology and hydrogeophysics, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (It is possible to accomplish the course in English, although all the lectures and exercises will be given in Finnish).
Timing:
2. year. Spring term every year.
Learning outcomes:
Upon the completion of the course, a student
- can define the concept of a water cycle, can name the elements of the cycle, can identify their physical basis and can estimate the magnitude of different components using the water balance equation
- can name and distinguish the principles of the methods used to observe evaporation, precipitation and runoff, and summarize their spatial and temporal variation in Finland
- can describe the behaviour of underground water in vadoze zone and aquifers and can define how the groundwater is formed and how it flows
- can name major geophysical methods used in groundwater research and exploration
Contents:
Introduction to hydrology and hydrogeophysics. The course presents the properties and behaviour of water in hydrosphere in general and underground water in particular. The latter includes introduction to geohydrology and to hydrogeophysics. Part I: Hydrological cycle, its different components (evaporation, precipitation and runoff), their relation to each other, observations and spatial and temporal variation of each component in Finland. Part II: Geohydrology and hydrogeophysics. Water in soil and bedrock. The formation and flow of groundwater. Geophysical methods in ground water surveys. Case histories.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h, exercises 10 h, self-study 67 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programmes in physics and in geology. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Handouts and lecture notes. Selected parts from: Hooli, J. & Sallanko, J., 1996: Hydrologian luentomoniste.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Toivo Korja
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762193P/

763105P: Introduction to relativity 1, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -
Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

763102P Introduction to relativity 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
First spring
Learning outcomes:
To learn why relativity is needed, to apply Lorentz transformation, to clarify paradoxical situations using space-time diagrams, to explain why signals faster than light do not exist, to solve particle motion in constant field, and to explain the equivalence of mass and energy.
Contents:
The relativity of time and space, the Lorentz transformation of coordinates, time dilation and Lorentz contraction, Minkowski diagrams, formulation of Newtons laws for relativistic particles, equivalence of energy and mass.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 12 h, 5 exercise sets (10 h), self-study 31 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Mathematics for physics and Mechanics
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg and Matti Alatalo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763105p/etusivu

763306A: Introduction to relativity 2, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
1st or 2nd spring term
Learning outcomes:
To learn to interpret time and space as a four-dimensional space, where quantities are described by four-vectors, to apply four-vectors to particle processes and to explain global positioning system.
Contents:

Four-vectors, the invariant space-time distance, the kinematics of scattering processes.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 10 h, exercises 8 h, self-study 35 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Course 763105P Introduction to relativity 1
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg and Matti Alatalo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763306a/etusivu

761658S: Ionospheric physics, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English, Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course, the student can describe how the ionosphere is formed in the upper atmosphere and solve problems associated with the most important physical processes, e.g. the production and loss of ionization, electric currents, and ambipolar diffusion.
Contents:
The topic of this course is the ionised part of the upper atmosphere of the Earth, which is called the ionosphere. Ionosphere is created mainly by the EUV radiation from the Sun. The ionosphere at high latitudes is much more dynamic than at mid or low latitudes. This is because the high-latitude ionosphere is magnetically connected to the magnetosphere of the Earth, which in turn is connected to the solar wind in a complex way. Intense electric currents are flowing in the high-latitude ionosphere and aurora (northen lights) appear. The ionosphere was originally found because of its effect on the propagation of radio waves (radio connections around the Earth without satellites are only possible due to the ionosphere). On the other hand, the most important methods of ionospheric research are based on radio waves. Therefore, the physics of the ionosphere has also practical applications and consequences.
Contents in brief: Solar radiation, the atmosphere of the Earth and its dynamics, formation of the ionosphere and ion chemistry, plasma motion and diffusion in the ionosphere, ionospheric electrical currents and electric fields, some selected phenomena of the ionosphere (e.g. electrojets in the equatorial and auroral regions, sporadic-E layers and polar wind).
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 40 h, exercises 20 h, self-study 153 h

Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No prequisities are required, but useful basics are given in course 766355A Basics of space physics.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
A. Aikio and T. Nygrén: Ionospheric Physics, available on the web-page of the course. This is in some parts based on the textbook: A. Brekke, Physics of the Upper Atmosphere, John Wiley & Sons, 1997.
Course material availability can be checked here
Assessment methods and criteria:
End examination, possibly also project work that will be graded.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Anita Aikio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761658S/

766310A: Laboratory Course in Electron Spectroscopy, 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
First year of MSc programme
Learning outcomes:
After the course students can explain basic methods of performing and data handling of experiments in Electron Spectroscopy Research Group. Students learn a manner to formal results reporting and are able to describe physical basis of the measurements.
Contents:
The course is a substitute of the Laboratory exercises in physics 3 tailored to the students in *SR Masters Programme*. The course includes a common introductional part and three laboratory exercises at the Electron Spectroscopy research group. The focus is on the methods and special requirements on experimental research on the field of atomic- and molecular physics. Through the laboratory work and results reporting students will be familiarized to the experimental devices and principles of ion- and electron spectroscopy. The demonstration cover also introduction to the generation and maintaining a vacuum environment necessary for experiments.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Laboratory work in small groups
Target group:
Recommended for all students attending to the *SR Masters Programme*. No credits given for students successfully passed the course 766308A.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisities
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:

Preliminary work instructions
Assessment methods and criteria:
Accepted reports
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Marko Huttula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766310A/

761121P: Laboratory Exercises in Physics 1, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761115P	Laboratory Exercises in Physics 1	5.0 op
761118P-01	Mechanics 1, lectures and exam	0.0 op
761115P-02	Laboratory Exercises in Physics 1, laboratory exercises	0.0 op
761115P-01	Laboratory Exercises in Physics 1, lecture and exam	0.0 op
761114P-01	Wave motion and optics, lectures and exam	0.0 op
761113P-01	Electricity and magnetism, lectures and exam	0.0 op

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
The lectures and the instruction material will be in Finnish. The laboratory experiments will be made in groups guided either in Finnish or in English.
Timing:
Autumn, spring.
Learning outcomes:
The student can safely make physical measurements, use different measurement tools, read different scales, handle the data, calculate the error estimations and make a sensible report of his laboratopy measurements.
Contents:
The skill to make laboratory measurements is important for physicists. This is an introductory course how to make physical measurements and how to treat the measured data. Laboratory works are made in groups. The laboratory security is an essential part also in physics. Measurements are made with different instruments. As a result the most probable value is determined as well as its error. The skills obtained during this course can be applied in the other laboratory courses Laboratory exercises in physics 2 and 3.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 12 h, exercises 20 h (5 x 4 h). Five different works will be made during the course in groups. Self-study 48 h.
Target group:
No specific target qroup
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
A booklet: Fysiikan laboratoriotyöt I, laboratoriotöiden työohje. Course material is in Finnish. A few English material is available in teaching laboratory.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Written reports of the experiments and one written examination.

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kari Kaila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761121P/
Registration for the course and exams will be found by using the code 761121P-01

766106P: Laboratory exercises in physics 2, 4 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -
Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Leikkaavuudet:

761120P	Laboratory Exercises in Physics 2	5.0 op
761107P	Laboratory Exercises in Physics I	6.0 op
766107P	Laboratory exercises in physical sciences	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
1. spring - 3. autumn
Learning outcomes:
After completing the course, the student can rather independently work with the most important measuring instruments used in physics and has experience in planning and conducting different measurements. The student is also able to critically assess her/his own results and report them to a group of peers.
Contents:
The laboratory exercises (1/3 – 1/2 ECTS per exercise) train the student in applying measurements to research into different physical phenomena. The exercises include practising how to plan the measurements, learning how to use the measuring instruments, processing and assessing the results, and drawing up scientific reports. Some of the exercises can be chosen according to the student's own interest. Half (2 ECTS) of the exercises take place in the teaching laboratory and the other half (2 ECTS) in the research laboratories of the department's research groups. Minor subject and physics teacher students may substitute some or all of the research laboratory exercises by teaching laboratory exercises.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Per one exercise, 4 h of measurements in the laboratory and 5 – 9 h of preparation and drawing up a report independently.
Target group:
No specific target qroup
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Recommended: 761121P Laboratory exercises in physics 1.
Recommended optional programme components:
Each exercise is closely related to a basic or intermediate course in physics, because the phenomena connected to the measurements and their theory are discussed in the lectures for the courses.
Recommended or required reading:
The exercise work instructions and guidelines for the work report, which can be found on the website of the course.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Adequate familiarization with the phenomenon under scrutiny and the measurements before the exercise (oral or written questions), successfully completing the guided measurements, reporting on the exercise (the work report will be graded).

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Seppo Alanko
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766106P/

766308A: Laboratory exercises in physics 3, 2 - 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761615S	Laboratory exercises in physics 3	5.0 op
761315A	Laboratory Exercises in Physics 3	5.0 op
761308A	Laboratory exercises in physics II	4.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2. spring - 3. spring
Learning outcomes:
After the course students are capable for planning, performing, data handling and results reporting on physical measurements. Students are able to evaluate the validity of observations and to estimate the errorlimits and the possible sources of errors.
Contents:
The course is a follow up for the Laboratory exercises in physics 1 and 2 courses where the methods learned will be used to familiarize oneself with the wide range of physics phenomena in laboratory circumstances.
The laboratory exercises may be chosen from a variety of works from at the physics exercise laboratory or from the works given at the research group laboratories (1/2 op / exercise). Exercises already included in the course "Laboratory exercises in physics 2" may not be selected.
Possibility is also to choose special research related exercises (1op / exercise, max. 1 exercise/research group) where students are included in the daily topics of research supervised by the researchers at research groups of the department. Research related exercises are to be agreed with a supervising researcher and the correspondent of the course.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Laboratory exercises in small groups
Target group:
No specific target qroup
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Courses 761121P Laboratory exercises in physics 1 and 766106P Laboratory exercises in physics 2
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Laboratory exercise instructions
Assessment methods and criteria:
Written reports of exercises.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:

Marko Huttula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766308A/

764625S: Laboratory projects of biophysics, 3 - 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
4-9 credits
Language of instruction:
Written work instructions mostly in Finnish, teaching can be given also in English.
Timing:
4th spring (can be started during the 3rd spring)
Learning outcomes:
After finishing this course the student is able to plan and execute laboratory setups with the support of the supervisor for certain basic biophysical measurements and recordings, analyze their results and compile a report of the work done according to the basic principles of scientific writing.
Contents:
The meaning of these laboratory projects is to familiarize the student with some central issues and problems of biophysics and their solutions, and during the making of the work reports to practice the skills of scientific writing. These projects are more demanding than previous physics or biophysics laboratory works, and they require more spontaneous and independent working.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
4-8 laboratory projects, ca. 30-65 h, evaluated work reports, self-study 77-175 h
Target group:
Students in biophysics master program
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
It is strongly recommended that all the laboratory works of bachelor's (LuK) degree in physics are done before starting this course.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Written work instructions and other literature given during the course.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Work reports are evaluated.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kyösti Heimonen and in each separate project also other biophysics teachers.
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764625S/

761675S: Laser and synchrotron radiation physics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

766675S Laser and synchrotron radiation physics 10.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year.
Learning outcomes:
The student can explain the mechanisms of synchrotron radiation generation, and the properties of radiation in different beamlines. The student can name the special characteristics of laser radiation and the instrumentation and measurement designs needed. In addition the student can give examples of the basics of combined use of lasers and synchrotron radiation in spectroscopic research.
Contents:
The course consists of the basics of synchrotron radiation, its generation, characteristic features, and the interaction mechanisms between radiation and matter. The applications of synchrotron radiation are described, together with the design of the beamlines, instrumentation, and typical experimental targets and the interpretation of measurements. In addition the properties, instrumentation, and experimental designs of laser radiation are described. Especially the combined use of laser and synchrotron radiation physics is described.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, exercises 20 h, self-study 105 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
766326A Atomic physics 1
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and parts from the book D. Attwood: Soft X-Rays and Extreme Ultraviolet Radiation: Principles and Applications.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Marko Huttula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761675S/

761664S: Laser physics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (in English as book exam)
Timing:
Not lectured every year

Learning outcomes:
The structure and working principle of laser is reviewed in detail. The course is suitable for physicists who intend to work with optics or optical spectroscopy in the field of research and in industry.
Contents:
Introduction to laser physics, Fundamental wave an quantum properties of light, absorption and emission of radiation, laser resonators, pumping and amplification, characteristic properties and applications of laser light, different types of lasers, specific laser systems.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, exercises 20 h, self-study 105 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
766329A Wave motion and optics, 766319A Electromagnetism
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
W.T. Silfvast: Laser fundamentals, O. Svelto: Principles of lasers.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Seppo Alanko
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761664S/

762681S: M.Sc. work (thesis and seminar), 30 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
35 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
5th year
Learning outcomes:
The student can define and describe the background and methods for the research field of his/her thesis, and is able to perform relatively large research project as well as to handle reporting of the results. Finally the student can give a seminar talk based on his/her thesis.
Contents:
The student must demonstrate ability to scientific thinking, to define a research problem, choose the research methods and be able to use to methods to solve the problem. In addition the student must show adequate familiarity with the literature related to the subject of thesis and skills in scientific writing. The subject must be chosen with the professor of geophysics.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Writing a thesis, giving a seminar talk, and participating in the seminars during one term. Self-study 933 h.
Target group:

Compulsory for students of geophysics in the M.Sc. degree.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
Thesis, seminar talk
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762681S/

761657S: Magnetospheric physics, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Roughly every third year.
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student is able to describe the formation of the magnetosphere as an interaction between solar wind and planetary magnetic field, to explain in physical terms the essential factors and phenomena of magnetospheric structre and dynamics, to compare different magnetospheres, and to apply basic methods of space plasmas to describe magnetospheric phenomena.
Contents:
This is an optional physics course at an advanced level on magnetospheric physics. A magnetosphere is made by the interaction between a planet's internal magnetic field and the interplanetary magnetic field carried by the solar wind. This interaction forms a comet-like magnetic bubble, whose size, shape and structure vary constantly, depending on the conditions of solar wind and the interplanetary magnetic field.
Contents briefly: Formation of a magnetosphere, Chapman-Ferraro model, magnetospheric boundaries, tail and cusp, magnetospheric plasmas and current systems, reconnection of magnetic fields, magnetosphere-ionosphere coupling, magnetospheric dynamics (magnetic activity, auroras, substorm process, magnetic storms), other planetary magnetospheres.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 44 h, 10 exercises (20 h), self-study 149 h
Target group:
Recommended especially for students of space physics, astronomy and theoretical physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Recommended courses: 766355A Basics of space physics or 761353A Basics of plasma physics, or equivalent knowledge.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Parts of books: H. Koskinen, Johdatus plasmafysiikkaan ja sen avaruussovellutuksiin. Limes, 2001; Prölss, Physics of the Earth's space environment, Springer, 2004; G. Parks, Physics of space plasmas. An introduction,

Addison-Wesley, 1991; Kivelson-Russell, Introduction to space physics, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1995.
Lecture notes: K. Mursula: Magnetosfäärifysiikka.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kalevi Mursula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761657S/

762625S: Magnetotellurics, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Korja, Toivo Johannes

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4. – 5. years
Learning outcomes:
Upon the completion of the course, a student
- can explain the bases of magnetotelluric methods
- is able to plan and carry out magnetotelluric survey
- is able to use numerical tools for the time series processing and the analysis of the magnetotelluric impedance tensor, modelling and inversion
- can use geophysical, petrophysical and geological data in the tectono-geological interpretation of the conductivity models
- can describe the major targets of the applications of the magnetotelluric method and list the major research groups
Contents:
The magnetotelluric (MT) method is one of a few geophysical methods suited to investigate crustal and upper mantle structure. Recently, due to methodological and instrumental improvements, the MT method is coming common in the studies of near-surface targets. In these cases, the method is usually called a radiomagnetotelluric (RMT) or audiomagnetotelluric (AMT) method.
Lectures and computer exercises: Theoretical background of the MT method. Survey design. Instruments. Time series processing. Impedance tensor and its internal properties. Distortions. Inversion in 1-D-, 2-D- and 3-D-environment. Electrical anisotropy. Visualization of data and results. Conductivity mechanisms. Interpretation of conductivity models. Examples.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures and computer exercises 40 h, homework exercise coevally with lectures; includes field measurements, self-study 93 h
Target group:
Recommended for the students interested in lithospheric research as well as applied work. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
It is recommended that the lectures of the courses ”Theory of electromagnetic methods” (762611S) and ” Modelling of electromagnetic fields” (762630S) have been attended.
Recommended optional programme components:

No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Handouts. Simpson, F. & Bahr, K., 2005: Practical magnetotellurics; Vozoff, K. (ed.), 1986: Magnetotelluric methods.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Examination (form to be selected during the course) and the completion of the report on homework exercise.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Toivo Korja
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762625S/

763101P: Mathematics for physics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

766101P	Mathematics for physics	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
First autumn
Learning outcomes:
The course quickly provides the student the basic mathematical knowledge and skills required in physical sciences. The objective is to learn the basics of differential and integral calculus, methods for solving the most typical first and second order differential equations and the basics of vector differential calculus. After the course the student understands the basic mathematical methods needed in physics and is able to apply them to problems arising in the different physics courses. Another objective is also to understand the geometrical meaning of different mathematical concepts and their connection to physical phenomena.
Contents:
Integral and differential calculus, complex variables and functions, introduction to differential equation
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h, exercises 24 h, self-study 106 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Four written intermediate examinations or final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Seppo Alanko

Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/763101P/

761386A: Maturity test, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
0 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3rd autumn or spring
Learning outcomes:
The student knows the vocabulary of the research field of his/her thesis and can independently produce text related to the thesis.
Contents:
Written test about a subject of the B.Sc. Thesis. The length of the text is recommended to be one exam paper.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Independent work
Target group:
Compulsory in B.Sc. degree for student of physics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
B.Sc. thesis
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The test event
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Professors
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

763685S: Maturity test, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
0 credits
Language of instruction:
Englanti
Timing:
5th year

Learning outcomes:
The student can write a lucid abstract of his/her M.Sc. Thesis.
Contents:
The student describes and analyses the material, research methods, and results of his/her M.Sc. Thesis. The abstract must fit on a single page.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Independent work
Target group:
A compulsory part the degree, students of theoretical physics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
After completed master thesis.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The test event
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg
Working life cooperation:
No

761686S: Maturity test, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
0 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
5. year
Learning outcomes:
The student can write a lucid abstract of his/her M.Sc. Thesis.
Contents:
The student describes and analyses the material, research methods, and results of his/her M.Sc. Thesis. The abstract must fit on a single page.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Independent work
Target group:
Compulsory for Master of Science in physics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Written after the completion of the pro gradu thesis
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The test event
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:

Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Professors
Working life cooperation:
No

765657S: Maturity test, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
0 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
5. year
Learning outcomes:
The student can write a lucid abstract of his/her M.Sc. Thesis.
Contents:
The student describes and analyses the material, research methods, and results of his/her M.Sc. Thesis. The abstract must fit on a single page.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Independent work
Target group:
Compulsory for Master of Science in astronomy
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Written after the completion of the pro gradu thesis
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The test event
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No

762679S: Maturity test, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
0 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:

5th year
Learning outcomes:
The student can independently produce text from the research field of his/her thesis using the language of the thesis.
Contents:
Written test about a subject of the pro gradu (M.Sc.) thesis. The length of the text is recommended to be one exam paper. Approved maturity test is required for graduating.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Independent work
Target group:
Compulsory for Master of Science in geophysics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Written after the completion of the pro gradu thesis
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The test event
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen
Working life cooperation:
No

766323A: Mechanics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761118P	Mechanics 1	5.0 op
761118P-01	Mechanics 1, lectures and exam	0.0 op
761118P-02	Mechanics 1, lab. exercises	0.0 op
761323A	Mechanics	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
This course will be lectured in Finnish. Course book is in English. Most of the exercises are in English.
Timing:
1st year
Learning outcomes:
The student learns to recognize mechanics related phenomena in his/her surrounding and nature. He/she is able to describe concepts of mechanics and to apply those in different problems.
Contents:
The development in physics started from mechanics. This is due to the mechanical phenomena like motion which has fundamental significance in our environment. The research of mechanics has conducted to invariant laws, which are essential in all physical research.
Part 1 **:** Motion and dynamics of motion, motion in three dimension, fields and energy.
Part 2: Many-body interactions, gravitation, rigid-body dynamics, relative motion, mechanics of fluids.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:

Part 1: Lectures 24 h, exercises 12 h (6 x 2 h), self-study 44 h
Part 2: Lectures 22 h, exercises 10 h (5 x 2 h), self-study 48 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Needs a course 763101P Mathematics for physics, especially vectores, differential and integral calculus. This course includes the basic mechanics.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
M. Mansfield and C.O'Sullivan: Understanding Physics, John Wiley & Sons, Praxis Publishing, 1999 and additional parts of M. Alonso and E. Finn: Physics, Pearson (earlier Addison-Wesley, Fundamental University Physics).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Part 1: One end exam.
Part 2: One end exam.
Both parts must be passed.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kari Kaila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766323A/

764369A: Medical Equipments, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd - 4th year
Learning outcomes:
The student can recognize and describe most of the equipment and the technology behind them as used in hospitals.
Contents:
The course covers most of the technology behind the equipments used for diagnosis and treatment in hospitals. This knowledge forms one of the basis for students interested in Biomedical engineering. Examples of phenomena or environments for which technology is included: bio-electricity, blood pressure and flow, pulmonary function, operative environment, physical treatment, hospital laboratory tests.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching or guided approach to course literature
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Written material, handouts from several sources covering the required topics, for self-study or independent reading (80 h)
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously

Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström and Timo Jämsä
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764369A/

762630S: Modelling of electromagnetic fields, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
4th or 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student can justify and explain how to find out theoretical electromagnetic responses of the earth model either by electromagnetic scale modelling or by analytical solution or by numerical modelling. The student can use different numerical methods and is able to apply them in solving electromagnetic field equations.
Contents:
To familiarize students with methods in getting the theoretical anomalies for one- or multidimensional earth structures. Electromagnetic fields: field equations, boundary conditions. Layered model. Multidimensional model: physical modelling, integral equation method, transmission surface analogy, finite-difference method, finite-element method. Thin sheet approximation. Solving the set of linear equations. On the errors.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h, demonstrations 10 h, an independent work, self-study 93 h
Target group:
Optional for students of geophysics in the M.Sc. degree
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and lecture material. Selected papers. Parts of the following: Nabighian, M. N. (ed.), 1988: Electromagnetic methods in applied geophysics, Volume 1, Theory, s. 313-363 ja 365-441.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
A final examination and an independent exercise work
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762630S/

766677S: Modern characterization methods in material science, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
The course is aiming to give an overview of the advances in the material characterization techniques **.** After passing the course the students can explain basic principles of different techniques, spanning from the determinations of the morphology of the electric structures of bulk materials, nano-films as well as the free and deposited clusters.
Contents:
The course will focus on the methods and special requirements on experimental research on the field of material science. The lessons and demonstration cover the basic principles related to the conventional characterization methods, microscopic detections, and the latest synchrotron-radiation-based techniques. The students will also be trained to practice laboratory works on the PVD sample growth system, morphological, and the electric structure measurements through SEM and the XPS. The course will also cover introduction to the inorganic material growth methods and the requirements to select different techniques.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h, exercises 10 h, 2 laboratory exercises, self-study 118 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the international master program degree in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Material Characterization techniques, by Sam Zhang, Lin Li, and Ashok Kumar, CRC press (2009); X-ray characterization of materials edited by Eric Lifshin, Wiley-VCH, (1999).
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Wei Cao
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

764619S: Molecular biophysics, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish, depending of attenders)
Timing:
4th - 5th autumn (not necessarily every year)
Learning outcomes:
The student gets acquainted with the properties of essential biomolecules and the methodology for the research of biomolecular systems.
Contents:
The biophysical properties of biomolecules and their interactions with the environment of water and ions. The principles of experimental methodology are considered together with the introduction to the simulation methods at the atomic and molecular level.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 16 h, exercises 16 h, small projects, home exam, self-study 75 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Cell membrane biophysics (764323A) and Spectroscopic methods (761359A)
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture material; Tom A. Waigh: Applied Biophysics, A Molecular Approach for Physical Scientists, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., Chichester 2007 (partly).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Home exam and final exam
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Marja Hyvönen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764619S/

766660S: Molecular properties, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2010 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year.
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course, the students understand the basic quantum-mechanical principles behind both experimental spectroscopic and computational (electronic-structure) means of investigating the structure and properties of molecules in the gas phase, in solution and in the solid state.
Contents:
Molecular rotations and vibrations, electronic transitions, electric, optical, and magnetic properties of molecules.

Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, demonstrations 16 h, two computer-based homework exercises, self-study 109 h
Target group:
Advanced undergraduate and beginning graduate students of physics, chemistry and materials sciences. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Necessary background: Intermediate courses in atomic and thermal physics, 761661S Molecular physics or the corresponding knowledge.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
P.W. Atkins and R.S. Friedman, "Molecular Quantum Mechanics", 5th edition, Chapters 10 - 13, Oxford University Press, 2011. Lecture notes.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Final examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Juha Vaara
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766660S/

761661S: Molecular quantum mechanics, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course, the students can routinely apply the formalism of quantum mechanics and group theory to molecular problems, understand the basic features of the electronic structure of atoms and molecules, and know about the methods of electronic structure calculation.
Contents:
The course will provide the necessary background for students interested in molecular spectroscopy and/or the electronic structure calculations of molecules, materials and nanostructures. Subject matters: the basics of quantum mechanics, group theory, perturbation theory, variation theory, the structure and spectra of atoms, molecular electronic structure, computation of molecular electronic structure (quantum chemistry).
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 44 h, demonstrations 20 h, self-study 149 h
Target group:
Advanced undergraduate and beginning graduate students of physics, chemistry and materials sciences. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Necessary background: Intermediate courses in atomic and thermal physics, or the corresponding knowledge.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously

Recommended or required reading:
P.W. Atkins and R.S. Friedman, "Molecular Quantum Mechanics", 5th edition, Chapters 1 - 9, Oxford University Press, 2011.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Final examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Juha Vaara
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761661S/

761663S: NMR spectroscopy, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Every second year (even year), autumn
Learning outcomes:
After completion, student understands the physical basis of NMR phenomenon and realizes the potential of NMR spectroscopy in the studies of molecular and materials properties.
Contents:
NMR (Nuclear Magnetic Resonance) spectroscopy is a versatile tool for studying the physical properties of all states of matter. It makes possible, for example, the determination of molecular structures, even those of biological macromolecules, other molecular properties and the study of their dynamics. The most well-known application of NMR phenomenon is magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).
During the course, students get familiar with the basics of NMR spectroscopy, the interactions affecting the structure of NMR spectra and the principles of a spectrometer. Modern NMR allows the manipulation of nuclear spins applying various pulse sequences, and pulse sequences related to, *e.g.*, polarization transfer will be treated as well as the basics of multidimensional NMR.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 44 h, exercises 20 h, self-study 149 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Basic knowledge on quantum mechanics and atomic physics helps but is not compulsory.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Material will be distributed during the course. The course is mainly based on the following book: J. Keeler, Understanding NMR Spectroscopy (John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, 2010).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail

Person responsible:
Ville-Veikko Telkki
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761663S/

761670S: NMR spectroscopy in solids, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
The student can explain the basic principles of nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR spectroscopy) in the solid state and can derive their consequences in the extent and level of the lectures (see Contents). In addition, he/she can solve problems which require profound understanding of the essential contents of the course.
Contents:
The course deals, e.g., with the NMR parameters in the solid state, single crystal spectra, powder patterns, sample spinning experiments (MAS, VAS, DAS, DOR and spinning sidebands), dipolar line broadening, and cross polarization.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, 10 exercises (20 h), self-study 105 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
761663S NMR spectroscopy is helpful, but not necessary.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Material available from the lectures and/or web pages of the course.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Juhani Lounila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761670S/

766334A: Nuclear and particle physics, 2 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

766344A Nuclear and particle physics 5.0 op
766330A-02 Structure of matter, part 2: Nuclear and particle physics 0.0 op
766330A-01 Structure of matter, part 1: Solid state physics 0.0 op
766330A Structure of matter 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
Second spring term
Learning outcomes:
The student can explain the basic principles of nuclear and particle physics and can derive their consequences in the extent and level of the lectures (see Contents). In addition, he/she can solve problems which require profound understanding of the essential contents of the course.
Contents:
The course deals with the structure and properties of nuclei, nuclear forces, nuclear models, radioactivity, nuclear reactions, properties and interactions of fundamental particles, and unified theories of fundamental interactions.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 20 h, exercises 10 h, self-study 23 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
766326A Atomic physics 1
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Textbooks: H. D. Young and R. A. Freedman: University Physics, 13th edition, Pearson Addison-Wesley, 2012, or earlier editions (in part), R. Eisberg and R. Resnick: Quantum physics of atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei, and particles, John Wiley & Sons (in part). Additioanl material available from the web pages of the course.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Juhani Lounila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766334A/

766669S: Nuclear magnetic relaxation, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English

Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
The student can explain the basic principles of the theory of nuclear magnetic relaxation and can derive their consequences to the experimentally observable relaxation phenomena in the extent and level of the lectures (see Contents). In addition, he/she can solve problems which require profound understanding of the essential contents of the course.
Contents:
The course dissects the behavior of nuclear spins of a material, especially liquid, in a magnetic field when the system is approaching equilibrium after an applied perturbation, consisting of e.g., a radiofrequency pulse sequence. This process, nuclear magnetic relaxation, is important in various applications of nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), e.g., in NMR spectroscopy. It has effects on how NMR experiments are carried out. Moreover, experimental relaxation parameters contain valuable information on the properties of the material, e.g., on the geometry and dynamics of its molecules. The main goal of this course is to pin down how the relaxation phenomena observed in NMR experiments can be derived from the fundamental properties of a nuclear spin system. Our method of choice is the Redfield theory, which describes the nuclear spin system by a quantum mechanical density operator, but the surroundings of the spins are treated classically.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, 10 exercises (20 h), self-study 105 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics and chemistry. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
761663S NMR spectroscopy is helpful, but not necessary.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Material available from the lectures and/or web pages of the course.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Juhani Lounila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766669S/

763315A: Numerical modelling, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
Second spring
Learning outcomes:
The aim is to learn symbolic and numerical modeling with modern programming tools. In addition an introduction to latex-based processing of mathematical text is presented.
Contents:
The course introduces basic symbolic and numerical modeling of physical phenomena using Mathematica-program. Programming with Mathematica is also introduced.

Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
13 exercises, 3 homework projects, self-study 107 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
521141P Elementary programming (recommended)
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Mathematica notebook
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination and 3 exercise works
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0-5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kari Jänkälä
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/763315A/

763616S: Numerical programming, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4th autumn
Learning outcomes:
The student can apply commonly used methods in function interpolation and approximation, numerical integration and solving sets of linear equations. For differential equations the student can explain the differences between the initial value- and boundary value -problems and can choose the appropriate methods for solving them. The student can write computer programs to solve numerical problems and can utilize the common mathematical program libraries such as Lapack and GSL when writing programs.
Contents:
Numerical algorithms are derived for differentiation, integration and interpolation. Ordinary differential equations and differential equations with eigenvalues are solved. Algorithms for linear equations and matrix equations with eigenvalues are given. The fast Fourier transform is derived. The programming language is C or Fortran. The reports are written in latex and the graphics is drawn with gnuplot.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 26 h, 11 exercises, 4 homework projects, self-study 134 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Basic knowledge of programming, 763114P Introduction to programming
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes, W. H. Press, B. P. Flannery, S. A. Teukolsky and W. T. Vetterling: Numerical Recipes. The Art of Scientific Computing.

Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kari Jänkälä
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763616s/etusivu

765667S: Observational Astrophysics and Data Analysis, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

765367A Observational Astrophysics and Data Analysis 6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the finished course the student is expected to understand the role of observations in the formation of astronomical knowledge and to know the instruments and detectors used in astronomy, the observational methods with the modern space- and ground-based telescopes, as well as data reduction and data analysis methods.
Contents:
This course broadly covers the theory and practice of obtaining meaningful astronomical data. Topics covered include different detector/telescope configurations, the atmosphere and its effects on observations, observational experiments, calibrations and data reductions, both on a theoretical level and experimentally with the real data. There is an introduction to observational methods including direct imaging, astrometric, photometric, polarimetric, spectroscopic, and interferometric measurements of astronomical sources across the electromagnetic spectrum. It also introduces some analysis tools and statistical techniques (signal detection, signal-to-noise estimates, model fitting, and goodness-of-fit estimation, etc.) that are commonly used in astronomical research.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 32 h, exercises 12 h, self-study 116 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Fundamentals of astronomy (recommended), Statistical methods in astronomy (765366A/765666S).
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Recommended reading:
Kitchin, C.R.: Astrophysical Techniques (5th Edition - 2008)
ISSI Scientific Report Volume 9 (SR-009): Observing Photons in Space (2010)
Romanishin, W.: An Introduction to Astronomical Photometry Using CCDs - http://observatory.ou.edu/wrccd22oct06.pdf
Birney, D. S., Gonzalez, G. & Oesper, D.: Observational Astronomy (2nd Edition - 2006)
Course material availability can be checked here.

Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Vitaly Neustroev
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/765667S/etusivu

761665S: Optics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761685S Optics 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (in English as book exam)
Timing:
Not lectured every year.
Learning outcomes:
Chosen fields of optics are studied in great detail. The course is suitable for physicist who will apply her/his knowledge to research and industry in the field of optics.
Contents:
Classical optics (electromagnetic waves, dispersion, propagation of light, geometrical optics, aberrations, polarization, interference, diffraction, coherence) and chosen fields in modern optics (for example Fourier optics, non-linear optics, light modulation, T-optics, light quides, beam tracing, numerical methods, etc...) .
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, exercises 20 h, self-study 105 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
766329A Wave motion and optics, 766319A Electromagnetism
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
F. L. Pedrotti, L.S. Pedrotti: Introduction to optics, E. Hecht: Optics.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Seppo Alanko
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761665S/

761011Y: Orientation course for new students, 2 op

Opiskelumuoto: General Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761010Y Orientation course for new students 3.0 op

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
1st autumn
Learning outcomes:
After the course student recognizes research targets in his/her own field and can ask questions of teaching and studying at right places and right people.
Contents:
During the course, older students introduce the new students to the studying environment and university organization, provide information on the subject matters, aims and prospects related to the field of study, and help with the practical issues connected to the beginning of the studies.
This course will also introduce the research areas of the Department of physics: physics; space physics, electron and NMR spectroscopy as well as biophysics, theoretical physics, astronomy and geophysics. One hour period is reserved for each field and also to present possibilities for educational studies and the employment of the physicists are looked through.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Group work 10-15 h, lectures 9-10 h, 75 % present, self-study 34 h
Target group:
Compulsory for students in physics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Handouts
Assessment methods and criteria:
Group work min 10 h, lectures 75 % present
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Anja Pulkkinen and Marja Hyvönen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

761644S: Physical measurements, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English

Timing:
Not lectured every year.
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the students can explain basic principles of generating and maintaining vacuum atmosphere using different kinds of vacuum pump systems and pressure gauges, can give examples on methods of the experimental research of atomic and molecular physics and are able to name special properties of them.
Contents:
The course will focus on the methods and special requirements on experimental research on the field of atomic- and molecular physics. The lessons and demonstration cover the basic principles related to generation and maintaining a vacuum environment necessary for experiments. The students will be introduced to the designing of a vacuum system and learn the vacuum diagnostics as well as the working principles of most common vacuum pumps and pressure gauges. The course will also cover introduction to charge particle and radiation detection and analysis.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h, exercises 10 h, laboratory exercise 6 h, self-study 116 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Fontell, Maula, Nieminen..., Insinööritieto OY: "Tyhjiötekniikka"
Material distributed at lessons
Optional/Additional: Moore, Davis & Coplan, Building Scientific Apparatus, Cambridge Press (chapters 3, 5, 7)
Hablanian; High Vacuum Technology, A Practical guide, Marcel Dekker Inc (1997)
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Marko Huttula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761644S/

762607S: Physical properties of rocks, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (It is possible to accomplish the course in English, although all the lectures and exercises will be given primarily in Finnish).
Timing:
4. or 5. year for students in geophysics.
Learning outcomes:
Upon the completion of the course, a student
- can define the position, role and significance of petrophysics (rock property analysis) in geophysical and geological research

- can explain the physical properties of major rocks and rock forming minerals and their mutual dependence
- can describe how the temperature and pressure affect the physical properties of rocks
- can relate the structure of the rocks with the physical properties of the rocks
- can use petrophysical data in the geological interpretation of geophysical models
- is able to measure the major petrophysical properties of rock samples

Contents:
Physical properties of rocks and minerals including density, magnetic, elastic, electric, thermal and radiometric properties, their mutual dependence and behaviour as a function of temperature and pressure. In practical exercises the students will e.g. carry out rock property analysis for a given set of samples using the facilities at the department.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h, exercises 14 h, homework exercise, self-study 116 h
Target group:
Compulsory for M.Sc. students in geophysics and recommended for those who work with the geological interpretation of geophysical models.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
It is recommended that the course "Geophysical Research Methods of Rock and Soil" (762102P) has been attended. Basics of geology (mineralogy, petrology) are also essential.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes. Handouts. Schön, J.H., 1998: Physical properties of rocks, volume 18: Fundamentals and principles of petrophysics (Handbook of geophysical exploration: Seismic exploration).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Examination (form to be selected during the course) and the completion of the report on homework exercise.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Toivo Korja
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762607S/

761112P: Physical world view, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen oppimateriaali:

Spielberg, Nathan , , 1995

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761108P	Physical world view	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
1. autumn
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course, the student can understand the importance of physics for the development of scientific world view and technology.
Contents:
Development of most important models and detection methods in physics in connection to the development of classical physics and modern physics. Importance of applications of physics for the development of the society.

Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 21 h, self-study 59 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Feynman R., The Character of Physical Law, Penguin Books 1992.
See also http://research.microsoft.com/apps/tools/tuva/
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström and Juha Vaara
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761112P/

766338A: Physics for teachers, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761316A	Being a teacher in mathematical subjects	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2. - 3. spring
Learning outcomes:
The students learn the teaching skills before their educational studies.
Contents:
The aim of the course is to orient the teacher students by giving them preliminary skills before their educational studies. High school physics books beside the university course books will be used for preparation of one or two lectures. These lectures with demonstrations or experiments will be presented during the course. Part of the course will also be the tutoring other students during their physics courses. All this lowers the step to move into the teachers training.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
80% present, teaching training, report, self-study 107 h
Target group:
Compulsory for physics students becoming teachers.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:

High school and university level physics books
Assessment methods and criteria:
Lecture trainings, learning diary
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Grading scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Kari Kaila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766338A/

765659S: Physics of the Solar System I, 7 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -
Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: English
Leikkaavuudet:

765684S	Physics of the Solar System I	5.0 op
765384A	Physics of the solar system I	5.0 op
765359A	Physics of the Solar System I	7.0 op

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student is able to apply basic concepts and methods of solar system science and planetology to current problems in the field.
Contents:
See 765359A
Person responsible:
Jürgen Schmidt

765359A: Physics of the Solar System I, 7 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2013 -
Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: English
Leikkaavuudet:

765684S	Physics of the Solar System I	5.0 op
765384A	Physics of the solar system I	5.0 op
765659S	Physics of the Solar System I	7.0 op

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:

Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student is able to apply basic concepts and methods of solar system science and planetology to current problems in the field.
Contents:
The course describes and discusses observations of planets and their satellites, planetary rings, asteroids and meteoroids, comets and dwarf planets. Modern research methods and their application to up to date problems and various phenomena in the solar system are introduced. Topics of planetary formation as well as extrasolar planets will be briefly discussed.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h and exercises, self-study 163 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
`Planetary Sciences', I. de Pater, J.J. Lissauer (Cambridge University Press), `Solar System Dynamics', C.D. Murray, S.F. Dermott (Cambridge University Press) Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination and points from worked exercise problems Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Jürgen Schmidt
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/765359a/etusivu

761653S: Plasma physics, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Roughly every third year.
Learning outcomes:
The course begins with the introduction of the basic plasma theories: the kinetic theory and magnetohydrodynamics. After passing the course the student is able to explain the physical content of these theories, and is able to apply the theories to basic plasma problems. The student is also able to linearize partial differential equations related to these theories, transforming complicated differential equations into a solvable form. The student is able to apply these methods to study basic plasma wave modes and the most important plasma instabilities.
Contents:
Most normal matter in the universe is in plasma state, i.e., consists of charged particles interacting electromagnetically. Plasma physics studies what kind of phenomena appear in such a system. Plasma physics is the most important theory of space physics, which is applied to describe, e.g., ionospheric, magnetospheric, solar and heliospheric phenomena. This course gives a profound treatment of plasma theories and plasma phenomena, such as plasma waves.

Contents briefly: Kinetic theory of plasma, magnetohydrodynamic theory, linearization of differential equations, MHD waves, waves in cold plasma, kinetic theory of plasma waves, Landau damping, instabilities.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 44 h, 10 exercises (20 h), self-study 149 h
Target group:
This is an optional course for physics students at an advanced level on plasma physics. Recommended for students of space physics, astronomy and theoretical physics. Gives important background especially for all other space physics courses.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Recommended course 761353A Basics of plasma physics, or equivalent knowledge.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Parts of books: Baumjohann-Treumann: Basic Space Plasma Physics, Imperial College Press, 1997; Treumann-Baumjohann: Advanced Space Plasma Physics, Imperial College Press, 1997; H. Koskinen, Johdatus plasmafysiikkaan ja sen avaruus¬sovellutuksiin. Limes, 2001; F.F. Chen: Plasma Physics and Controlled Fusion, 2nd ed., Vol. 1, Plasma Physics, Plenum Press; J. A. Bittencourt: Fundamentals of plasma physics, Pergamon Press, 1986.
Lecture notes: T. Asikainen, Plasmafysiikka; K. Mursula: Plasmafysiikka.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Timo Asikainen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761653S/

762352A: Practical training, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Practical training

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English or Finnish
Timing:
M.Sc. studies
Learning outcomes:
In practical training, a student is introduced to working life in geophysics. After training, the student can recognize the skills and demands of the job and can define need for the selection of the content of studies.
Contents:
The student works at least eight weeks in a company or institute acting in the field of geophysics. The employer must be accepted in advance in the discussions with the responsible person of the course.
Mode of delivery:
Training (minimum 2 months)
Learning activities and teaching methods:
A written report on the work period
Target group:
Recommended for M.Sc. students in geophysics

Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No specific material
Assessment methods and criteria:
Completion of the report on work period
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Toivo Korja
Working life cooperation:
Work placement period

764337A: Practical training, 3 - 9 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Practical training

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 - 9 credits
Language of instruction:
English or Finnish
Timing:
2nd - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After practical training the student understands better the actual needs of employment.
Contents:
Have you found a job, e.g. a summer job, which supports your studies in biophysics, and could be accepted as a practical training? One month of employment corresponds 1.5 study points. Maximum of 4 study points from practical training can be included to Bachelor or Master of Science studies in biophysics. The rest are counted as extra study points.
Mode of delivery:
A summer job, for example
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Practical training and report
Target group:
Students in biophysics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No specific material
Assessment methods and criteria:
Report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
Work placement period

761337A: Practical training, 3 - 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Practical training

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 - 6 credits
Language of instruction:
English or Finnish
Timing:
2nd - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After the practical training, the student is able to participate in scientific research in his/her own field.
Contents:
A job, e.g. a summer job, which supports studies in physics, and could be accepted as a practical training. One month of employment corresponds 1.5 study points. Maximum of 6 credits from practical training can be included in Bachelor and/or Master of Science studies in physics.
Mode of delivery:
A summer job, for example
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Training and a written report
Target group:
Students in physics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No specific material
Assessment methods and criteria:
Report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Anja Pulkkinen
Working life cooperation:
Work placement period

763650S: Practice, 3 - 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Practical training

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
English or Finnish
Timing:
2nd - 4th year
Learning outcomes:
To see working in practice.
Contents:
Training that is not directly related to other study accomplishments.
Mode of delivery:
A summer job, for example
Learning activities and teaching methods:
An essay of the work is written.

Target group:
Students in theoretical physics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No specific material
Assessment methods and criteria:
Work report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg
Working life cooperation:
Work placement period

761683S: Pro gradu thesis, 35 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
35 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
5. year
Learning outcomes:
The student knows the background and methods for the research field of his/her thesis, and is able to perform relatively large research project as well as to handle reporting of the results.
Contents:
Final thesis of the major studies for Master of Science in Physics. Thesis is based mostly to student's own research, which is, however, strictly supervised.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
A written M.Sc. thesis of approximately 50 pages, self-study 933 h
Target group:
Compulsory for space physics and atom, molecule and material physics student (M.Sc. degree)
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The thesis
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Professors
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761683S/

761684S: Pro gradu thesis, 20 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
20 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4. - 5. year
Learning outcomes:
The student knows the background and methods for the research field of his/her thesis, and is able to perform relatively large research project as well as to handle reporting of the results.
Contents:
A written M.Sc. thesis of approximately 50 pages.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
The student gets independently acquainted to certain field of physics and prepares a thesis, based on own research. Self-study 533 h.
Target group:
Compulsory for subject teacher line
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The thesis
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Professors
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761684S/

765621S: Pro gradu thesis, 20 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
20 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
5th year
Learning outcomes:
The student knows the background and methods for the research field of his/her thesis, and is able to perform relatively large research project as well as to handle reporting of the results.
Contents:

Guided research in the field of astronomy, writing of the thesis, and seminar presentation.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
The student gets independently acquainted to certain field of astronomy and prepares, based on own research, a thesis of approximately 50 pages. Self-study 533 h.
Target group:
For subject teacher (M.Sc. degree).
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The thesis
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765621S/

763683S: Pro gradu thesis, 35 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
35 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4th - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
To be able to make a scientific research under guidance and to write a scientific report.
Contents:
Written study about some special topic within theoretical physics, based on own research work and literature search. Length more than 50 pages. Includes a seminar talk.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
The student gets independently acquainted to certain field of theoretical physics and prepares a thesis, based on own research. Self-study 933 h.
Target group:
Compulsory for theoretical physics students (for subject teacher line course 763682S).
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The thesis
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:

Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/763683S/

763682S: Pro gradu thesis, 20 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
20 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4. - 5. year
Learning outcomes:
To learn to collect results from literature and to write a report.
Contents:
For subject teacher line based mainly on literature search. Includes a seminar talk.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
The student gets independently acquainted to certain field of theoretical physics and prepares, based on own research, a thesis of approximately 50 pages. Self-study 533 h.
Target group:
Subject teachers in theoretical physics (M.Sc. degree).
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The thesis
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/763682S/

765624S: Pro gradu thesis, 35 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Diploma thesis

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
35 credits

Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4. - 5. year
Learning outcomes:
The student knows the background and methods for the research field of his/her thesis, and is able to perform relatively large research project as well as to handle reporting of the results.
Contents:
Guided research in the field of astronomy, writing of the thesis, and seminar presentation.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
The student gets independently acquainted to certain field of astronomy and prepares, based on own research, a thesis of approximately 50 pages. Self-study 933 h.
Target group:
Compulsory for Master of Science in Astronomy
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The thesis
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765624S/

763641S: Programming, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
Autumn
Learning outcomes:
Upon completing the required coursework, the student is able to evaluate algorithms and data structures and alternatives for implementing them. Moreover, the student is able to design and implement algorithms and data structures.
Contents:
Course is organized together with the course 521144A Algorithms and Data Structures. See the description for 521144A Algorithms and Data Structures at WebOodi and the course web page at https://www.raippa.fi/AlgoritmitJaTietorakenteet/
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures, laboratory exercises, final exercise
Target group:
Recommended for students interested in programming and computational sciences.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:
521141P Elementary programming or similar
Recommended optional programme components:
For the students of the degree programme in physics, the course 521144A Algorithms and Data Structures constitutes the advanced course 763641S Programming (6 op).
Recommended or required reading:
Will be announced later.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Exercises and final assignment
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Jouni Karjalainen (for degree programmes in physics)
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

763312A: Quantum mechanics I, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

763612S Quantum mechanics I 10.0 op

ECTS Credits:
10 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish, depending on the participants)
Timing:
3rd autumn
Learning outcomes:
Applications of modern nanotechnology based on quantum mechanics belong to our everyday life. Particles in this micro world are in quantum states classified with quantum numbers and corresponding wave functions. Quantum states and wave functions are solutions of the Schrödinger equation and their eigenvalues are the measurable quantities. After the course student can present basic principles and postulates of quantum mechanics and can solve the Schrödinger equation in one- and three-dimensional problems, which have important applications in condensed matter theory as well as in atomic, nuclear and molecular physics. One of the basic principles of quantum mechanics is the Heisenberg uncertainty principle, which states, for example, that the position and velocity of a particle cannot be measured exactly at the same time. After the course students can derive the uncertainty principle and interpret what happens in a quantum mechanical measurement.
Contents:
The course begins with the introduction of the basic principles and postulates of quantum mechanics, such as the Schrödinger equation. As an example, several one-dimensional problems for scattering and bound states are solved. Special emphasis is put on the symmetry of the system. In three-dimensional problems the symmetry is connected with the angular momentum. The corresponding operators and quantum numbers are derived. As examples the hydrogen atom and harmonic oscillator are solved. The Heisenberg uncertainty relation is presented. An introduction to the periodic table of elements is presented.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 50 h, 13 exercises (á 3 h), self-study 178 h
Target group:
Compulsory for theoretical physicists and physicists. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Atomic physics (766326A) and knowledge of differential equations.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
J. Tuorila: Kvanttimekaniikka I (2013, in Finnish). D. Griffiths: Introduction to Quantum Mechanics (2005).

Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Two written intermediate examinations or one final examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Jani Tuorila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763312A/etusivu

763612S: Quantum mechanics I, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

763312A	Quantum mechanics I	10.0 op

ECTS Credits:
10 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish, depending on the participants)
Timing:
3rd autumn or later
Learning outcomes:
Applications of modern nanotechnology based on quantum mechanics belong to our everyday life. Particles in this micro world are in quantum states classified with quantum numbers and corresponding wave functions. Quantum states and wave functions are solutions of the Schrödinger equation and their eigenvalues are the measurable quantities. After the course student can present basic principles and postulates of quantum mechanics and can solve the Schrödinger equation in one- and three-dimensional problems, which have important applications in condensed matter theory as well as in atomic, nuclear and molecular physics. One of the basic principles of quantum mechanics is the Heisenberg uncertainty principle, which states, for example, that the position and velocity of a particle cannot be measured exactly at the same time. After the course students can derive the uncertainty principle and interpret what happens in a quantum mechanical measurement.
Contents:
See 763312A Quantum mechanics I.
Target group:
Compulsory for physicists.
Person responsible:
Jani Tuorila
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763312A/etusivu

763613S: Quantum mechanics II, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

763313A	Quantum mechanics II	10.0 op

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
10 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish, depending on the participants)
Timing:
Spring
Learning outcomes:
Heisenberg developed the representation of quantum mechanics, which is based on matrices and the theory of Hilbert space. Measurable quantities are described by Hermitian operators and their eigenvalues are results of measurements. A quantum state is a linear combination of the eigenstates of the Hermitian matrix and the corresponding coefficients determine the probability of the measured result. The representation the system can by transformed by unitary transformations without changing the measurable quantities. After the course students can solve different eigenvalue problems by using matrices, can calculate the quantum numbers of the system, and can estimate the effect of a perturbation. An important skill is the use of symmetry in choosing the applied method.
Contents:
See 763313A
Target group:
Advanced course for students in physics.
Person responsible:
Jani Tuorila
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763313A/etusivu

763313A: Quantum mechanics II, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

763613S	Quantum mechanics II	10.0 op

ECTS Credits:
10 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish, depending on the participants)
Timing:
3rd spring
Learning outcomes:
Heisenberg developed the representation of quantum mechanics, which is based on matrices and the theory of Hilbert space. Measurable quantities are described by Hermitian operators and their eigenvalues are results of measurements. A quantum state is a linear combination of the eigenstates of the Hermitian matrix and the corresponding coefficients determine the probability of the measured result. The representation the system can by transformed by unitary transformations without changing the measurable quantities. After the course students can solve different eigenvalue problems by using matrices, can calculate the quantum numbers of the system, and can estimate the effect of a perturbation. An important skill is the use of symmetry in choosing the applied method.
Contents:
The general theory is presented in terms of the two quantum paradigms: the harmonic oscillator and the two-level system. For atomic, molecular and nuclear physics the essential quantity in classifying states is the angular momentum, which we study in detail including the particle spin. As an example, we calculate fine-structure corrections to hydrogen atom, Zeeman effect, bound states of ionic Hydrogen molecule and He-atom and energy levels of AB-spin systems. We derive the Fermi golden rule to calculate radiation induced transition rates between eigenstates. Finally we study interactions between particles using scattering theory. Concepts like cross section, phase shift, scattering amplitude and Green’s function are introduced.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 50 h, 12 exercises, self-study 181 h
Target group:
For all interested in modern, quantum phenomena, compulsory for theoretical physicists. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Quantum Mechanics I (763312A) and knowledge of differential equations.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
J. Tuorila: Kvanttimekaniikka II (2014, in Finnish). D. Griffiths: Introduction to Quantum Mechanics (2005).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Two written intermediate examinations or one final examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Jani Tuorila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763313A/etusivu

763693S: Quantum optics in electric circuits, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

763634S	Quantum devices	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3rd - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
To solve time-dependent quantum mechanical problems in harmonic oscillator, two-state system and free electrons that involve damping and noise.
Contents:
With present nanofabrication methods it is possible to make such small electric circuits that quantum effects become essential. The circuits behave like artificial atoms and the methods to deal with them resemble those used in quantum optics and NMR rather than traditionally used by electrical engineers. One major topic is how to include dissipation into quantum mechanics. This will be answered by deriving a master equation, and applying it to a harmonic oscillator and to a two-level system. The realization of the two-level system requires a nonlinear element, for which superconducting Josephson junctions are used. Another theme is different types of noise (thermal, shot, quantum). These can be derived by applying scattering formalism which considers electrons in a conductor like waves in a transmission line. We try to answer, among other things, if noise is present at zero temperature, is current flow noisy, and can zero-point fluctuations be measured.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 26 h, 11 exercise sessions, self-study 112 h
Target group:
For all interested in time-dependent quantum phenomena.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Recommended prerequisites Quantum mechanics I and II and Analytical mechanics.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
E. Thuneberg, Quantum optics in electric circuits. Exercises.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763693S/etusivu

761116P: Radiation physics, biology and safety, 3 op

Voimassaolo: 03.12.2010 -
Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Leikkaavuudet:

766116P-01	Radiation physics, biology and safety, exam	0.0 op
766116P	Radiation physics, biology and safety	5.0 op
766116P-02	Radiation physics, biology and safety, laboratory exercises	0.0 op
761117P	Radiation physics	2.0 op
764117P	Physics, Biology and Safety Radiation	3.0 op

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd or 3rd spring
Learning outcomes:
After finishing the course the student is able to describe the physical mechanisms giving rise to different kinds of radiation and explain the essential effects of ionising radiation function on biological organisms. In addition, the student remembers the essential features of radiation safety and laws and regulations (in Finland) concerning this.
Contents:
The topics of the course include the origin of ionizing radiation e.g. as a result of radioactive decay and in nuclear reactions, the interaction between radiation and matter, the detection and measurements of radiation, physical quantities and measuring units related to radiation, radiation in the environment, and examples of utilizing radiation. The biologic effects of radiation and the legislation on radiation safety are also discussed.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 26 h, exercises 8 h, self-study 46 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu. The course is also part of the training of a director in charge of radiation use. The training is organized by the Radiation and Nuclear Safety Authority.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes, required law texts (in Finnish)
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written exam
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:

Seppo Alanko and Sakari Kellokumpu
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/761116p/etusivu

766692J: Research Plan and Seminar, Seminar, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

Leikkaavuudet:

920004J-02 Research Plan and Seminar, seminar 1.0 op

ECTS Credits:
1 ECTS credits
Language of instruction:
English (or other, when appropriate)
Timing:
All full-time students whose doctoral study rights started on, or after 1 January 2012 must complete the course within two years of starting the doctoral training.
All doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School who were awarded doctoral study rights before 1st August 2011, but who wish to follow the new requirements for the doctoral degrees established by UniOGS in Spring 2012 must complete the course within one year of transferring to the new requirements.
The students should complete 920012J Research plan and seminar, plan, 3 ECTS credits as part of their application to transfer to the new requirements.
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student knows how to present and discus his/her research progress in oral form, and has learned how to critically discuss the research of others.
Contents:
Public presentation of the research in the form of a public Research Plan Seminar, or a Research Seminar.
Mode of delivery:
Personal work, oral presentation of the research.
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Presentation and discussion of the research plan, or the research progress, to senior scientists/professionals and doctoral students (Research Plan Seminar, or Research Seminar).
Target group:
Doctoral students registered in the University of Oulu Graduate School, obligatory “field-specific” studies
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
The student must have been granted study rights for doctoral training at the University of Oulu Graduate School and must have a Doctoral Training Follow-up Group.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Background literature of own research field.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Public presentation of the research plan/results in a Research (Plan) Seminar.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Pass/fail
Person responsible:
Responsible persons of the relevant Majors/fields of doctoral studies.
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
The study credit is awarded by the responsible person for the Field/Major, or a person designated by the latter, after the successful completion of the research plan seminar, or research seminar by the student.

766691J: Research Seminar, 3 - 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3-6 ECTS credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Regular attendance to research seminar organized by research group during the PhD studies
Learning outcomes:
- The doctoral student is able to communicate her/his results.
- The doctoral student is able to critically discuss his/her results as well as those of others.
- The doctoral student is able to acquire new knowledge in the field and apply new ideas to her/his own research.
Contents:
Oral presentation, participation to discussion
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Active participation, oral seminars
Target group:
PhD students in physics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Active ongoing research related to doctoral studies
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Literature related to the research topic
Assessment methods and criteria:
Active participation, oral seminars
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Pass/fail
Person responsible:
Head of the research group
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

766693J: Research Visit, 0,5 - 2 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
O.5-2 credits
Language of instruction:
English or some other language
Timing:
During the postgraduate studies
Learning outcomes:
The supplement of the doctoral research work of the student in different national or international research environment
Learning outcomes: The doctoral student is able to acquire new knowledge, experience, and ideas in a new research environment

Contents:
Research work related to doctoral thesis
Mode of delivery:
Depending on the work
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Research visit at least 1 week
Target group:
PhD students in physics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Active ongoing research related to doctoral studies
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Literature related to the research topic
Assessment methods and criteria:
Documented attendance
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Principal supervisor evaluates the ECTS points depending on the duration and content of the research visit
Person responsible:
Principal supervisor
Working life cooperation:
Work placement period

765655S: Research project, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English or Finnish
Timing:
3th - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
Student is introduced to astronomical research in practice.
Contents:
Astronomical research under guidance, self-study 160 h
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
A study report
Target group:
Students in astronomy
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Recently published books and review articles
Assessment methods and criteria:
Written report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:

May include work placement period.

766651S: Research project in physics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
4. – 5. year
Learning outcomes:
The student has increased experience after participating in a science project and has thereby a better understanding of scientific work in that selected area of physics.
Contents:
A research project on a topic of one advanced course.
Mode of delivery:
Self-study 160 h
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Measurements and/or processing of results of measurements in a field of the underlying advanced course in physics, and a written report of the project.
Target group:
Compulsory for Master of Science in Physics.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
The completion of the underlying advanced course in physics is recommended.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously.
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:
The written report of the project
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
The lecturer of the underlying advanced course
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

766686J: Scientific conferences, 1 - 7 op

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
1-7 credits
Language of instruction:
As appropriate
Timing:
During the postgraduate studies
Learning outcomes:
- The doctoral student is able to communicate her/his results

- The doctoral student is able to initiate new research contacts
- The doctoral student is able to acquire new knowledge in the field and apply new ideas to her/his own research

Contents:
Oral or poster presentation
Mode of delivery:
Attendance to conferences and/or participation to organizing of conferences
Learning activities and teaching methods:
- National conference - poster 0.5 op
- National conference - oral presentation 1.0 op
- International conference - poster 1-2 op
- International conference - oral presentation 2-3 op
- Participation to conference organizing 0-1 op

Principal supervisor evaluates the ECTS points depending on the presentation forum, based on the tradition on the specific research field

Target group:
PhD students in physics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Active ongoing research related to doctoral studies
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Literature related to the research topic
Assessment methods and criteria:
Documented attendance and/or participation to organizational duties
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Pass/fail
Person responsible:
Principal supervisor
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

762321A: Seismology and the structure of the earth, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3rd -5th year
Learning outcomes:
After this course student can explain the seismic wave phenomena, the wave propagation, and the difference and significance of different seismic waves related to the investigation of the Earth's structure. Student can define and explain basic theory and terminology behind seismic wave observations, analysis and interpretation. Student can analyze earthquake fault plane solutions and seismograms. Student can describe seismic methods used for investigating the Earth. He can define Earth's seismic structure, analyze results of seismic investigations and distinguish between different plate tectonic areas from seismic viewpoint.
Contents:
This course focuses in the fundamentals of the most important methods for investigating the Earth's deep structure, seismological and seismic methods. Course starts with some history of seismology, theory of wave motion, seismic waves, their propagation and properties. Seismic ray, raytracing and travel time inversion. Seismic registrations and the Earth's deep structure. Location and magnitudes of earthquakes and fault plane solution. The structure of crust, mantle and core in the light of seismic research. The relationship between seismology and plate tectonics and seismic soundings in the Finland and the Europe.

Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h, exercises 15 h, self-study 88 h
Target group:
Optional for students of Geophysics. Recommend for everyone interested in understanding the principles of the most important method in studying the interior of earth.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes. Selected parts: Stein, S. and Wysession, M., 2003: An introduction to seismology, earthquakes, and earth structure. Shearer, P.M., 1999: Introduction to seismology. Bolt, B.A., 1999: Inside the Earth. Evidence from earthquakes; Bullen, K.E. & Bolt, B.A., 1985: An introduction to the theory of seismology.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kari Moisio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762321A/

761012Y: Senior tutoring, 1 op

Voimassaolo: 01.05.2010 -

Opiskelumuoto: General Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
1 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
First autumn and spring terms
Learning outcomes:
After the course, the students have a clear picture of what successful studying of physics requires. The students identify the characteristics of their own methods of studying and of using time.
Contents:
Every new student is assigned a personal senior tutor who is an experienced member of the teaching personnel of the Department of Physics. The tutor keeps watch on the progress of the studying and aims to promote it by helping, advising, and supporting the student in all the matters related to the studies.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
The tutoring takes place mainly at monthly personal meetings, but the tutor can be contacted at any time.
Target group:
The course is compulsory for all physics students.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
No reading
Assessment methods and criteria:

Active attendance at the tutoring program
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Grading scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Juhani Lounila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/761012Y/

762636S: Shallow seismic soundings, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opettajat: Moisio, Kari Juhani

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (optionally English)
Timing:
4th or 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After this course student knows how to apply and use seismic methods to investigate soil and bedrock structure. Student can explain theoretical background, limitations and error sources of the seismic methods. Student knows how use seismic equipment in the field, measure seismic data, interpretate and analyze measured data and he can also create a summary of the measurement.
Contents:
This course gives basic knowledge required for seismic refraction-, reflection soundings and surface wave studies and their interpretation. Contents of the course; Physical principles and theory of the seismic soundings, interpretation, processing and measurement in practice. Case histories. Independent work includes refraction or reflection seismic sounding in the field.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h, exercises 15 h, an independent exercise, self-study 115 h
Target group:
Optional for students of Geophysics. Recommend for everyone interested in shallow seismic soundings especially for groundwater investigations.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes. Selected parts: Burger, H.R., 2006: Introduction to Applied Geophysics: Exploring the Shallow Subsurface; Sjögren, B., 1984: Shallow refraction seismics; Palmer, D., 1986: Refraction seismics; Al-Sadi, H.N., 1982: Seismic exploration.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination and accepted report of an independent exercise
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kari Moisio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:

https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762636S/

765331A: Solar System Dynamics, 7 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2011 -
Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish)
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student can explain the basic mechanisms affecting the dynamics of Solar System particles, and is able to compare the different theories for the planetary formation.
Contents:
Basics of Solar system dynamics: orbital motions of planets, satellites, asteroids, and comets. Solar system formation and stability. The course includes several computer exercises which cover numerical integration, restricted three-body problem, resonances, and chaos.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 28 h, guided computer exercises 24 hours, one independent home assignment, self-study 135 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture and exercise material given during the course.
Murray, C.D and Dermott, S.F.: Solar System Dynamics (part of)
Imke de Pater, Lissauer J.J. Planetary Sciences (part of)
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765331A/

765631S: Solar System Dynamics, 7 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2011 -
Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish)
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student can explain the basic mechanisms affecting the dynamics of Solar System particles, and is able to compare the different theories for the planetary formation.
Contents:
Basics of Solar system dynamics: orbital motions of planets, satellites, asteroids, and comets. Solar system formation and stability. The course includes several computer exercises which cover numerical integration, restricted three-body problem, resonances, and chaos.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 28 h, guided computer exercises 24 hours, one independent home assignment, self-study 135 h
Compared to 765331A, includes another home assignment on more advanced level.
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture and exercise material given during the course.
Murray, C.D and Dermott, S.F.: Solar System Dynamics (part of)
Imke de Pater, Lissauer J.J. Planetary Sciences (part of)
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765631S/

766654S: Solar physics, 8 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
8 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Roughly every third year.
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student is able to describe in physical terms the structure, history and energy production of the Sun, the solar oscillations and the generation and activity of solar magnetic fields, and is able to apply physical theories and mathematical methods describing the Sun to explain the basic phenomena in the Sun.
Contents:

This is an optional physics course at an advanced level on the structure and dynamics of the Sun. The Sun is the most important source of energy for the Earth. The Sun also makes the most dominant contribution to global climate and the conditions of life on Earth. Therefore solar research is very important. Understanding of the basic features of the Sun already belongs to general education.
Contents briefly: Solar structure and history, solar models, energy production in the Sun, solar neutrinos, solar oscillations and helioseismology, convection layer and differential rotation, solar magnetism and dynamo mechanism, solar atmosphere, solar activity.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 44 h, 10 exercises (20 h), self-study 149 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
M. Stix, The Sun. An Introduction, 2. edition, Springer, 2004. Lecture notes: K. Mursula: Solar Physics.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kalevi Mursula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766654S/

762192P: Solid Earth Geophysics, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (It is possible to accomplish the course in English, although all the lectures and exercises will be given in Finnish).
Timing:
1. year, spring term, the course is delivered immediately after the course 762103P Introduction to geophysics
Learning outcomes:
Upon the completion of the course, a student
- can name major geophysical research methods, describe their physical basis and name the research targets both in global and applied geophysics
- can describe Earth’s large scale internal structure and a detailed local structure of the Fennoscandian lithosphere (crust, upper mantle)
Contents:
An overview of geophysical methods used to investigate Earth’s internal structure and processes. Basis of geophysical methods: physical properties of minerals and rocks. Basics of geophysical measurements, instruments, data processing and modeling. Tectono-geological interpretation of the results and geophysical models. Study targets: global and local structures.
Gravity and gravimetric and geodetic methdos. Seismological and seismic methods: Earthquake seismology, tomography, refraction and reflection soundings. Magnetic and geomagnetic methods. Electrical and

electromagnetic methods. Geothermics. Platforms of geophysical measurements: ground, airborne, satellites, boreholes.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 16 h, exercises 10 h, self-study 54 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
It is recommended to take the course 762103P before this course (762192P).
Recommended optional programme components:
The course 762103P (Introduction to geophysics, 2 cp) and this course (762192P, Solid Earth geophysics, 3 cp) form an integral entity on the fundamentals of solid Earth geophysics. The course 726103P can be completed separately, but a requisite the this course (762192P) is the completion of the introductory course 762103P.
Recommended or required reading:
Handouts and Musset, A.E. and Aftab Khan, M., 2000: Looking into the Earth: an introduction to geological geophysics. Cambridge University Press, 470 pp. Recommended reading: Lowrie, W., 1997. Fundamentals of geophysics. Cambridge University Press, 354 pp.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Toivo Korja
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762192P/

763333A: Solid state physics, 4 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

763343A	Solid state physics	5.0 op
766330A-01	Structure of matter, part 1: Solid state physics	0.0 op
766330A-02	Structure of matter, part 2: Nuclear and particle physics	0.0 op
766330A	Structure of matter	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
4 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd spring
Learning outcomes:
To learn to explain the basics of solid state physics such as lattice structure, binding interactions, lattice vibrations, band structure and its effect on conductivity, conductivity of semiconductors, the interaction between light and matter, magnetism and superconductivity, and to apply these to different materials.
Contents:
The rapid development of technology is largely based on understanding the properties of the solid state. There are many interesting phenomena in solid state physics, which are consequences of very large number of particles and their interactions. The course starts with symmetry of crystal lattices and their experimental determination. Different binding forces of solids are discussed. Lattice vibrations and their contribution to specific heat are

studied. Especial emphasis is put on electronic structure, and it is used to explain the electric conduction in metals, insulators and semiconductors. Also experimental methods, magnetism and superconductivity are discussed.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 30 h, exercises 16 h, self-study 61 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Atomic physics 1 (766326A), Electromagnetism (766319A). An important supporting course is Thermophysics (766322A).
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
C. Kittel: Introduction to solid state physics.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg and Matti Alatalo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763333a/etusivu

764606S: Special advanced course, 5 - 9 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 - 9 credits
Timing:
2nd - 4th year
Learning outcomes:
After the special course the student has essentially deeper understanding of the chosen field of biophysics or of the chosen methodology.
Contents:
The topical questions and methods of biophysics evolve rapidly. Therefore, this course can be utilized to keep the studies of biophysics up to date in subjects that are not included to other courses.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
For instance lectures, exercises, and small projects depending of the subject.
Target group:
Students in biophysics, 2nd - 4th year
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Course lecture notes
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

765694S: Special course, 7 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
4 - 10 credits
Contents:
With changing topic.
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo

765394A: Special course, 7 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
4 - 6 credits
Contents:
With changing topic.
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo

765692S: Special course given by a visiting lecturer, 4 - 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: English, Finnish
Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
4 - 6 credits
Contents:
With changing topic
Learning activities and teaching methods:
One written examination
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo

765385A: Special course given by a visiting lecturer, 4 - 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
4 - 6 credits
Contents:
With changing topic
Learning activities and teaching methods:
One written examination
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo

762662S: Special courses in geophysics, 0 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish
Voidaan suorittaa useasti: Kyllä

ECTS Credits:
Variable credits
Language of instruction:
Usually in English.
Contents:
Credit points according to the course. Lectures given by visiting scientists. Contents and assessment will be negotiated with the professor in advance. These courses are usually held in English and they will cover topical issues of current geophysical research.
Learning activities and teaching methods:
According to the course.
Target group:
Optional for students of geophysics.
Recommended or required reading:
According to the course.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Person responsible:
According to the course.

765666S: Statistical methods in astronomy, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish)
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:

After the course the student is able to apply basic statistical methods in commonly encountered simple astronomical problems.
Contents:
See Statistical methods in astronomy (765366A).
Compared to 765366A, includes extra homework assignments on more advanced level.
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo

765366A: Statistical methods in astronomy, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish)
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student is able to apply basic statistical methods in commonly encountered simple astronomical problems.
Contents:
Use of statistical inference in astronomy. Probability distributions, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, data modeling.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures and exercises 22 h, computer demonstrations 18 h, self-study 93 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Wall, J. V. ja Jenkins, C. R.: Practical Statistics for Astronomers, 2nd edition, Bevington P. R. ja Robinson D. K.: Data Reduction and Error Analysis for the Physical Sciences.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765366A/

763620S: Statistical physics, 10 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
10 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3rd - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
To recognize the basics of statistical physics and to apply them to thermodynamics, noninteracting classical-, Bose- and Fermi gases, to perturbation theory of interacting systems and to phase transitions.
Contents:
Statistical physics studies how the microscopic properties of particles are connected to the macroscopic properties of matter. The course begins with an overview of the classical thermodynamics, and continues with quantum mechanical concepts of statistical physics: the density operator, partition function etc. The statistical properties of non-interacting fermions and bosons form a central part of the course, after which some methods for studying interacting systems are introduced. The course finishes with a description of the phase transitions and critical phenomena.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 50 h, exercises 30 h, self-study 187 h
Target group:
Theoretical physics students and students interested in the microscopical foundations of the properties of matter. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Quantum mechanics II (763313A) and Thermodynamics (766328A), also recommended is Advanced quantum mechanics (763622S).
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
J. Arponen: Statistinen fysiikka (in Finnish)
L.E. Reichl: A Modern Course in Statistical Physics
Lecture notes
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Jani Tuorila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/763620S/

765673S: Stellar atmospheres, 7 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:

The student should understand in the end of the course basics of radiation transport, physics of formation of stellar spectra, know the main opacity sources in various types of stars, understand theory of line formation and be able to determine chemical composition from stellar spectra.
Contents:
See Theoretical Astrophysics (765373A). Compared to 765373A, includes extra homework assignments on more advanced level.
Person responsible:
Vitaly Neustroev
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765373A/

765373A: Stellar atmospheres, 7 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
The student should understand in the end of the course basics of radiation transport, physics of formation of stellar spectra, know the main opacity sources in various types of stars, understand theory of line formation and be able to determine chemical composition from stellar spectra.
Contents:
Stellar types, spectra, temperatures. Radiative transfer. Continuous and line spectra. Spectral analysis. Theory of line formation. The course can also be incorporated into advanced studies with some supplementary work.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 32 h and exercises, self-study 155 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Fundamentals of astronomy (recommended)
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
E. Böhm-Vitense: Stellar astrophysics, vol. 2, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1989.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Vitaly Neustroev
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765373A/

765608S: Stellar dynamics, 7 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish)
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After the course the student can discuss the basic principles of galactic dynamics on a level that makes possible to start independent study of research articles published on the field.
Contents:
Introduction to stellar dynamics. Galactic dynamics and spiral structure, globular clusters
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 32 h, exercises, demonstrations 20 h, self-study 135 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.

Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Recommended: 766323A Mechanics or 765304A Celestial mechanics
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
J. Binney, S. Tremaine: Galactic dynamics, Princeton University Press, 2008 (part of the book).
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765608S/

765343A: Stellar structure and evolution, 7 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Lectured every 2nd year
Learning outcomes:
Students understand basic equations that describe the physics of stellar structure and evolution and know how to use them in practice.
Contents:

Stellar equilibrium. Theory of polytropes. Radiation transport. Convection. Nuclear reaction. Stellar evolution. Stellar pulsations. White dwarfs, degenerate gas. Supernovae. Neutron stars and black holes. The course can be also incorporated into advanced studies with some supplementary work.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 32 h, exercises, self-study 155 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Fundamentals of astronomy (recommended)
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
D. Prialnik: An introduction to the theory of stellar structure and evolution; R. Bowers, T. Deeming: Astrophysics I. Stars; R. Kippenhahn, A. Weigert: Stellar structure and evolution.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Sébastien Comerón
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765343A/

765643S: Stellar structure and evolution, 7 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Lectured every 2nd year
Learning outcomes:
Students understand basic equations that describe the physics of stellar structure and evolution and know how to use them in practice.
Contents:
See 765343A Stellar structure and evolution. Compared to 765343A, includes extra homework assignments on more advanced level.
Person responsible:
Sébastien Comerón
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765643S/

765661S: Structure and kinematics of galaxies, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
Student can describe how the structure and kinematics of the Milky Way is studied and can solve small study problems. Student can critically evaluate scientific articles on the course subject by using physical arguments.
Contents:
Locations, movements and distances of stars, the structure and kinematics of star cluster, interstellar matter, dynamics of the Milky Way.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 32 h, exercises, self-study 128 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Fundamentals of astronomy, Galaxies and cosmology (recommended)
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
J. Binney, M. Merrifield: Galactic Astronomy, Princeton University Press, 1998.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765661S/

765333A: Study project in astronomy 1, 7 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
7 credits
Language of instruction:
English or Finnish
Timing:
2nd - 3th year
Learning outcomes:
Student is able to use computer in processing and visualizing astronomical data, student is able to appy basic tools in the Linux-environment.
Contents:
Basics of Linux operating system, writing reports (Emacs, Latex), data processing and visualization (IDL), a small study project.
Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 6 h and study project, self-study 181 h
Target group:
Students in astronomy
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Separately given research material
Assessment methods and criteria:
Written report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Teachers
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765333A/

763645S: Superconductivity, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
3rd - 5th year
Learning outcomes:
To recognize how superconducting phenomena can be explained starting from BCS theory and from Ginzburg-Landau and London theories based on it, and to apply them to simple examples.
Contents:
Superconductivity is a phenomenon where quantum mechanics becomes visible on a macroscopic scale. The BCS theory of superconductivity is known as one of the most successful theories of condensed matter. The course begins with experimental observations and a reminder about statistical physics. The thermodynamics of superconductivity is studied under magnetic field. The main content of the course is the Bardeen-Cooper-Schrieffer (BCS) theory, which explains the occurrence of superconductivity, and the Ginzburg-Landau theory, which can explain many of the observed phenomena. The course finishes with a short discussion of superconductivity of the second kind and Josephson effects.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 26 h, 12 exercise sessions (24 h), self-study 110 h
Target group:
Course designed especially for theoretical physicists. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
763312 A Quantum mechanics I and 763313A Quantum mechanics II
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
M. Tinkham, Introduction to Superconductivity, McGraw-Hill (1975, 1996); E. Thuneberg: Suprajohtavuus (lecture notes).
Course material availability can be checked here.

Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Erkki Thuneberg
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/763645s/etusivu

766684J: Teaching tasks, 2 - 8 op

Voimassaolo: 01.08.2009 -

Opiskelumuoto: Post-graduate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
2-8 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish or English
Timing:
During postgraduate studies
Learning outcomes:
Aiming to reinforce the doctoral student's ability to teach and to support the construction of his/her teaching identity.
Learning outcomes:
• The student is able to teach and/or supervise.
Contents:
The main duties of PhD students in the Physics Training program are gaining expertise on his/her field of specialty, carry out research in this field and pass successfully exams of the courses agreed in the post-graduate study plan. Apart from these, he/she should be able to paraphrase novice students, colleagues and ordinary citizens about physical phenomena and his/her own research field. This training is aimed at introducing post-graduate students to clear and natural performance in various teaching events and in later tasks outside university.
Training is documented in the post-graduate study plan. It gives 8 cu at the maximum. Each teaching period of 80 hours during an academic year results in 2 cu. The loading factors agreed in the department are taken into account when counting the teaching hours.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Participation to the teaching of a course
Target group:
PhD students in physics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
Must have at least 2 ECTS University pedagogic or equivalent training before the study points can be registered.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Course material
Assessment methods and criteria:
Participation to the teaching of a course
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Pass/fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström
Working life cooperation:

Includes work placement period

762611S: Theory of electromagnetic methods, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish)
Timing:
4th or 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After completion the student knows how to link electromagnetic theory with its many applications, identifies the basic characteristics of the most common geophysical electromagnetic methods and the anomalies of various geological targets and knows how to interpret data visually and computationally.
Contents:
Electromagnetic (EM) measurements are used to provide information about the subsurface variations of electrical conductivity that can be used in geological mapping of soil and bedrock, environmental studies and mineral exploration. The course provides knowledge on the theory and applications of the geophysical EM methods including electromagnetic induction, quasi-static approximation, attenuation of the fields, time and frequency domain measurements, electric and magnetic dipole source in free-space, conductive whole space, above layered earth, and near two- and three-dimensional targets. In addition the various electromagnetic systems for near-surface investigations, their responses and anomalies and the effect of conductive host medium and overburden layer and data interpretation are studied. Modelling and interpretation software are used in computer exercises to emphasize the lectures.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 20 h, demonstrations 20 h and practical work, self-study 93 h
Target group:
MSc students of geophysics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and Ward, S.H. & Hohmann, G.W., 1988: Electromagnetic theory for geophysical applications; Frischknecht, F.C., Labson, V.F., Spies, B.R. & Anderson, W.L., 1991: Profiling methods using small sources; Spies, B.R. & Frischknecht, F.C., 1991: Electromagnetic sounding, In: Nabighian, M.N. (ed.), 1988 & 1991: Electromagnetic methods in applied geophysics. Volumes 1 and 2.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Exam and approved report
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762611S/

762628S: Thermal processes of the earth, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opettajat: Moisio, Kari Juhani
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish (optionally English)
Timing:
4th or 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After this course student can define and explain the most important factors affecting heat transport and heat generation below the Earth's surface. Student can define and calculate basic equations describing thermal distribution in the Earth's crust and mantle. He can apply and use analytical solutions of certain thermal processes. He can describe fundamentals of the heat flow determination and the error sources related to them. He also has knowledge of the global heat flow distribution and he can define and explain different thermal processes occurring in the Earth.
Contents:
This course focuses in the fundamentals of the thermal phenomena in the Earth, thermal processes in the crust and the mantle and their consequences. Contents; means of heat transport. Rheology. Sources of heat. Thermal history of the Earth. Heat flow, measuring and error sources.
Analytical solutions of thermal mechanisms. Thermal processes on the continents, the oceans and the lithosphere. Thermal phenomena in the mantle.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h, exercises 15 h, an independent exercise, self-study 94 h
Target group:
Optional for students of Geophysics. Recommend for everyone interested in thermal phenomena in the earth.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and Jaupart C. & Mareschal J-C., 2011: Heat Generation and Transport in the Earth **.** Selected parts: Turcotte, D. L. & Schubert, G., 2002 (2nd Ed.): Geodynamics; Turcotte, D. L. &.Olson, P., 2001. Mantle Convection in the Earth and Planets; Ranalli, G., 1995: Rheology of the Earth; Cermak, V. & Rybach, L., (eds.), Terrestial heat flow and the lithosphere structure.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination and accepted report of an independent exercise
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Kari Moisio
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762628S/

766328A: Thermophysics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761314A	Thermophysics	5.0 op
766348A	Thermophysics	7.0 op
761102P	Basic Thermodynamics	2.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
Third autumn semester
Learning outcomes:
The student can explain the basic principles of thermophysics and can derive their consequences in the extent and level of the lectures (see Contents). In addition, he/she can solve problems which require profound understanding of the essential contents of the course.
Contents:
The goal of the course is to explain how the macroscopic thermophysical properties of a system (e.g., equation of state) can be derived from its fundamental microscopic properties (e.g., from the behavior of the molecules). For this purpose, the students are given a physically clear understanding of the basic principles of thermophysics, recognizing the fundamental role of its statistical nature. Topics will include: Basic concepts, The first law, Thermal expansion, heat transfer, and diffusion, The second law, The combined law, Heat engines and refrigerators, Thermodynamic potentials, Phases of matter, Classical ideal gas, Classical and open systems, Quantal ideal gas.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 46 h, 12 exercises (24 h), self-study 90 h
Target group:
Primarily for the students of the degree programme in physics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Textbooks: H. D. Young and R. A. Freedman: University Physics, 13th edition, Pearson Addison-Wesley, 2012, or earlier editions (in part), F. Mandl: Statistical Physics, second edition, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 1988 (in part).
Lecture notes: Juhani Lounila: 766328A Termofysiikka, Oulun yliopisto, 2013.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Two written intermediate examinations or one final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0-5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Juhani Lounila
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/766328A/

765368A: Time Series Analysis in Astronomy, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

767301A	Time Series Analysis in Astronomy	5.0 op
767601S	Time Series Analysis in Astronomy	5.0 op
765668S	Time Series Analysis in Astronomy	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After taking the course the student is expected to understand basic time series concepts and terminology, to be able to select time series methods appropriate to goals and summarize results of time series analysis in writing. The main objective of this course is to develop the skills needed to do empirical research in fields operating with time series data sets.
Contents:
This is an introductory course, with particular emphasis on practical aspects of the typical time series encountered in astronomy and in related field of sciences: search for periodicities hidden in noise. Topics include detrending, filtering, autoregressive modeling, spectral analysis, regression, and wavelet analysis. Methods that can be applied to evenly and unevenly spaced time series are considered.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 24 h, exercises 24 h. The theoretical part of lectures concentrates on both parametric and nonparametric time series analysis methods. The practical part involves programming, application and interpretation of the results. Self-study 85 h.
Target group:
Student of the intermediate and advanced level.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No pre-knowledge is required in the time series analysis field. A rough knowledge of Fourier transforms and related functions as well as some basic knowledge in Statistics would be an advantage.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Numerical Recipes, papers.
Assessment methods and criteria:
One written examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Vitaly Neustroev
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/765368A/

765668S: Time Series Analysis in Astronomy, 6 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2011 -

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

767301A	Time Series Analysis in Astronomy	5.0 op
767601S	Time Series Analysis in Astronomy	5.0 op
765368A	Time Series Analysis in Astronomy	6.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
After taking the course the student is expected to understand basic time series concepts and terminology, to be able to select time series methods appropriate to goals and summarize results of time series analysis in writing. The main objective of this course is to develop the skills needed to do empirical research in fields operating with time series data sets.
Contents:
See 765368A Time Series Analysis in Astronomy
Person responsible:
Vitaly Neustroev

762627S: Time-domain electromagnetic research methods, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
English (or Finnish)
Timing:
4th or 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After completion the student identifies the special characteristics of time-domain electromagnetic methods, recognizes the anomalies of various geological targets and knows how to make measurements and interpret data using computer software based on layered earth model.
Contents:
The course gives detailed information about time-domain electromagnetic (TEM) methods. Unlike in frequency-domain methods, where time-harmonic current are used, an electromagnetic pulse is generated by an abrupt change of direct current in a wire loop in TEM. The course considers the physical background, various measurement systems, response for various earth models, processing and interpretation methods for TEM methods. The course includes computer exercises, field work and data interpretation.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
30 h lectures and demonstrations, self-study 50 h
Target group:
Primarily for MSc students of geophysics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes, selected articles from geophysical journals and Nabighian M.N. & Macnae J.C., 1991: Time domain electromagnetic prospecting methods, In: Nabighian M.N. (ed.), Electromagnetic methods in applied geophysics, Volume II.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Exam
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:

Markku Pirttijärvi
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762627S/

765353A: Topics of modern astrophysics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English
Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
Student learns to use scientific literature, and to prepare and give oral presentations.
Contents:
Current research topics in astronomy that are typically not covered by textbooks.
Mode of delivery:
Presentations given by students, comments on other students' presentations.
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Introductory lecture, oral presentations by the students
Target group:
Primarily for the students of astronomy degree program.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Will be given by the lecturer.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Three oral presentations and active participation in discussion on other students' presentations.
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

765653S: Topics of modern astrophysics, 5 op

Voimassaolo: 01.01.2012 -
Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies
Laji: Course
Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail
Opintokohteen kielet: English

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
English

Timing:
Not lectured every year
Learning outcomes:
Student learns to use scientific literature, and to prepare and give oral presentations.
Contents:
See 765353A Topics of modern astrophysics
Person responsible:
Heikki Salo

761013Y: Tutoring, 2 op

Opiskelumuoto: General Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
2 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
2nd – 5th autumn
Learning outcomes:
The student can guide study groups in matters of studying and the organization of university.
Contents:
A student who has been at the university for a few years, is actively involved and has an interest in new students may serve as a tutor for the course 761011Y Orientation course for new students.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Tutoring 10 – 15 h
Target group:
Optional for the students in physics
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
First year studies
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Handouts
Assessment methods and criteria:
Tutoring 10-15 h
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Scale pass/fail
Person responsible:
Anja Pulkkinen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period

762617S: VLF-method, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Vastuuyksikkö: Oulu Mining School

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

ECTS Credits:
5 credits

Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
4th or 5th year
Learning outcomes:
After passing the course the student can explain thoroughly the theoretical basics of the VLF-method, its operation and measuring practice and is able to analyse and interpret VLF data in near-surface geophysical research.
Contents:
Deep orientation on VLF method, which is one of the most popular electromagnetic methods used to investigate the near-surface earth. Source field: transmitter stations and aerials, distant transmitters, local transmitters, propagation, polarization, attenuation. Tilt-angle measurements (VLF): tilt-angle, ellipticity, measuring principle. Resistivity measurements (VLF-R): apparent resistivity, phase, measuring principle. Basic anomalies: homogeneous earth, two-layered earth, plate conductor, prismatic body. Special anomalies. Interpretation: general remarks, qualitative interpretation, visual interpretation, filtering, quantitative interpretation, nomograms, numerical modelling, inversion, effects of different model parameters. Examples of VLF-measurements.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 35 h, an independent work (field measurement and its interpretation), self-study 98 h
Target group:
Optional for students of geophysics in the M.Sc. degree
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture notes and lecture material. Selected papers. Parts of the following: Nabighian, M. N. (ed.), 1991: Electromagnetic methods in applied geophysics, Volume 2, Part B, s. 521-640.
Assessment methods and criteria:
A final examination and an independent exercise work
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Pertti Kaikkonen
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/762617S/

764327A: Virtual measurement environments, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

764627S	Virtual measurement environments	5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
3rd autumn
Learning outcomes:
The students will learn how to construct sofware environments for measurements and data analysis.
Contents:
The course gives basic skills to use MATLAB and LabView programming environments to construct their own (custom) programs, with which they can both measure and analyze data with the computer.

Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 10 h, project work about 60 h, self-study 63 h
Target group:
Students in biophysics. Also for the other students of the University of Oulu.
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
None, but basics of programming principles are useful.
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Lecture and exercises notes
Assessment methods and criteria:
Project reports
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström, Jouni Takalo
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://wiki.oulu.fi/display/764327A/

764627S: Virtual measurement environments, 5 op

Opiskelumuoto: Advanced Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

764327A Virtual measurement environments 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
5 credits
Language of instruction:
Finnish
Timing:
Autumn
Learning outcomes:
The students will learn how to construct sofware environments for measurements and data analysis.
Contents:
See 764327A Virtual measurement environments
Assessment methods and criteria:
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Person responsible:
Matti Weckström, Jouni Takalo

761104P: Wave Motion, 3 op

Opiskelumuoto: Basic Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761310A Wave motion and optics 5.0 op

761310A-01 Wave motion and optics, lectures and exam 0.0 op

761310A-02 Wave motion and optics, lab. exercises 0.0 op

761114P-01 Wave motion and optics, lectures and exam 0.0 op
761114P-02 Wave motion and optics, lab. exercises 0.0 op
761114P Wave motion and optics 5.0 op

ECTS Credits:
3 credits
Language of instruction:
Lectures and exercises in Finnish. Material in English.
Timing:
Spring
Learning outcomes:
The student can classify different types of wave motions and can name the characterizing quantities (wavelength, period, wave speed), can apply geometrical optics to simple mirror and lens systems, can explain the meaning of interference and diffraction and their applications, like using interference to determine wavelength of radiation.
Contents:
Basic course on wave motion, and geometric and wave optics.
Wave motion and propagation. Acoustics. Geometric optics: basic principles, mirrors and lenses. Electromagnetic waves. Wave optics: interference, diffraction, and polarization. Optical instruments. Photometry. Laser.
Mode of delivery:
Face-to-face teaching
Learning activities and teaching methods:
Lectures 32 h, exercises 10 h, self-study 38 h
Target group:
The students of the University of Oulu
Prerequisites and co-requisites:
No specific prerequisites
Recommended optional programme components:
No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously
Recommended or required reading:
Text book: H.D. Young and R.A. Freedman: University physics, Addison-Wesley, 13th edition, 2008. Also earlier editions can be used.
Course material availability can be checked here.
Assessment methods and criteria:
Four mini examinations and one end examination or a final examination
Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.
Grading:
Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail
Person responsible:
Saana-Maija Huttula
Working life cooperation:
No work placement period
Other information:
https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/761104p/etusivu

766329A: Wave motion and optics, 6 op

Opiskelumuoto: Intermediate Studies

Laji: Course

Arvostelu: 1 - 5, pass, fail

Opintokohteen kielet: Finnish

Leikkaavuudet:

761310A Wave motion and optics 5.0 op
761310A-01 Wave motion and optics, lectures and exam 0.0 op
761310A-02 Wave motion and optics, lab. exercises 0.0 op
766349A Wave motion and optics 7.0 op

ECTS Credits:
6 credits
Language of instruction:

Finnish. The course material and exercises are available in English.

Timing:

Firts spring

Learning outcomes:

The student is able to treat different types of waves by methods of general theory of wave motion. The student is also able to solve problems related to basic optics and apply her/his knowledge to teaching and research in physics.

Contents:

General principles of wave motion, sound, electromagnetic waves, production and measurement of light, propagation of light, image formation in mirrors and lenses, matrix method in ray tracing, aberrations, optical instruments, interference, interferometry, polarization, Fraunhofer diffraction, diffraction grating, laser principles.

Mode of delivery:

Face-to-face teaching

Learning activities and teaching methods:

Lectures 46 h, exercises 24 h, self-study 90 h

Target group:

No specific target qroup

Prerequisites and co-requisites:

763101P Mathematics for physics

Recommended optional programme components:

No alternative course units or course units that should be completed simultaneously

Recommended or required reading:

H. D. Young and R. A. Freedman, University Physics, Addison-Wesley, 2000 ja 2004, F. L. Pedrotti ja L. S. Pedrotti, Introduction to optics, Prentice-Hall, 2. ed., 1993 ja E. Hecht, Optics, (3rd ed.), Addison Wesley Longman, 1998.

Course material availability can be checked here.

Assessment methods and criteria:

Four written intermediate examinations or one final examination

Read more about assessment criteria at the University of Oulu webpage.

Grading:

Numerical grading scale 0 – 5, where 0 = fail

Person responsible:

Seppo Alanko

Working life cooperation:

No work placement period

Other information:

https://noppa.oulu.fi/noppa/kurssi/766329a/etusivu